

## **INDEX**

# INDEX

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

### ACCOUNTANCY EXAMINERS

Examination, qualifications, 215

### ACCOUNTANTS

Certified public accountants, qualifications and examinations, 215  
County and memorial hospitals, 101

### ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

County and memorial hospitals, 101

### ACTIONS

Burden of proof, contributory negligence, 810  
Cross-examination of adverse witnesses, 811  
Death, wrongful, damages, 808  
Emergency vehicles, limit of liability, 433  
Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*  
Habeas corpus, payment of fees by inmates of state institutions, 826  
Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 309  
Nonprofit corporations,  
Involuntary dissolution, 581  
Liquidation, 582

### ADJUTANT GENERAL

Civil defense, duties and powers, 110  
Department of public defense, assumption of duties, 148  
Inaugural ceremonies, 89  
Military code of justice, established, 121

### ADMINISTRATIVE RULES AND REGULATIONS

Amendments and procedures, 101

### ADOPTION

Hearings, how conducted, 338

### ADVERTISING

Consumer frauds, 829  
Education, false advertising prohibited, 834  
Industrial loan companies, false and misleading, prohibited, 639  
Interstate highways, prohibited, 408

### ADVISORY INVESTMENT BOARD

Appropriation, 74  
Members, appointment, 188

### AERONAUTICS COMMISSION

Examination, qualifications, 215  
Members, appointments confirmed, 93

### AGED

Commission, appropriation, 359  
Commission on aged, established, powers and duties, 359

### AGRICULTURE

Certification of animals, 248  
Cholera, eradication, 253  
Cholera virus, permits, 251  
Compensation, cattle testing, 251  
Co-operative associations, soybean association included, 260  
Eggs, inspection, 282  
Fertilizers and chemicals transported, 414  
Foods and food products, labeling, 263  
Land tax credit, 515  
Licenses for hotels, restaurants and food establishments, 255  
Marking and branding livestock, 260  
Meats, inspection, 264  
Scales, livestock and grain,  
Electronic scales permitted, 302  
Necessary equipment, 303  
State apiarist, 247  
Veterinarian, medical examiners, 254  
Wild animals, bounty, 461

### AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

Branding committee, secretary may appoint, 260  
Brucellosis control, 250  
Cheeses, specifications and standards, 271  
Cholera eradication, 253  
Dairy and dairy products, price discrimination, 274  
Electronic scales, approval, 302  
Farm produce, 272  
Fertilizers, regulations, 283  
Labeling colored oleo, 272  
Liquefied petroleum meters, annual inspection, 303  
Serum dealer permits, 251  
Veterinary examinations, 254

### AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN

Appropriation, 59  
Provision for children placed by judicial proceedings, 355

### AIRPLANES

*See AERONAUTICS COMMISSION*

### ALCOHOLISM

Treatment when convicted, 424

### ALIENS

Corporations, ownership of land in cities and towns, 801

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**AMBULANCES**

Municipal, authorized, 473

**ANIMALS**

Branding of livestock, recording, 260  
 Dogs, rabies control, 461  
 Hotels and motels, prohibited, 255  
 Liens, service of bulls, (artificial insemination), 803  
 Restaurants, prohibited, 255  
 Squirrels, boxtrapping permitted, 207  
 Stallions and jacks, registration fee increased, 248  
 Swine, *see* **SWINE**  
 Wild animals, bounty, 461

**ANNEXATION**

Reinstatement of offices, 804

**ANNUITIES**

Schools and school districts, authority to purchase for employers, 400

**APARTMENTS**

Ownership, joint, 556

**APPEALS**

Armed forces, *see* **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**  
 Juvenile court, 338  
 Nonprofit corporations, action of secretary of state, 559

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Advisory investment board, 74  
 Aging, commission on, 359  
 Agriculture department, 1, 16  
 Aid to dependent children, 59  
 Alcoholism, commission on, 18  
 Anderson, Elmer H., 86  
 Archeologist, state, 16  
 Attorney general, 2  
 Auditor, 3  
 Baringer, Maurice E., 77, 81  
 Benda, Kenneth, 83  
 Beneke, Anton and Leland F., 87  
 Beneke, Donald G., 82  
 Bishop, Richard A., 84  
 Blakesburg community school district, 84  
 Blind fund, 59  
 Blind commission,  
   General, 26  
   Remodeling, 61, 62  
 Board of control, state institutions,  
   Capital improvements, 34  
   Central office, 41  
   General, 28  
 Board of curators, 404  
 Board of regents,  
   Capital improvements, 40  
   Central office, 41  
   General, 36  
   Reversion, 70  
 Bock, Lenabelle, 77

**APPROPRIATIONS—Continued**

Boesen, Florist, 90  
 Bridge over Squaw Creek, 52  
 Brown, John J., 83  
 Buck, Howard C., 74, 79  
 Budget and finance committee, 91  
 Burrows, R. O., Estate of, 77, 79  
 Camelin, Jack H., 84  
 Cameron, Gerald D., 84  
 Campbell, John, 75  
 Capital funds, 306  
 Capitol buildings, capital improvements, 69  
 Capitol planning commission,  
   Land acquisition, 884  
   Office, 68  
 Cass county, 84  
 Child welfare board, 59  
 Civil defense administration, 17  
 Civil rights commission, 17  
 Civil war centennial commission, deficiency appropriation, 71  
 Commerce commission, 35  
 Commercial code study commission (interim), 83  
 Comptroller,  
   General, 1  
   Motor vehicle fuel tax fund, 62  
 Conservation commission,  
   Former appropriation, use, 56  
   General, 53  
   Improvements, 54  
 Consolidated independent school district of Lakota, 84  
 Council on state governments, 18  
 Court study commission, 72  
 Craig, Leo, 84  
 Crites, Raymond D., 75  
 Cunningham, Ray C., 82  
 Dairy trade practices study committee, 80  
 Darrington, William, 75, 77  
 Den Herder, Elmer H., 82  
 Des Moines, 87  
 Des Moines Ice Co., Inc., 90  
 Development commission,  
   Agricultural product utilization, 70  
   Deficiency appropriation, 71  
   General, 71  
   Office, 18  
 Disabled persons, 60  
 District court, judges, 19  
 Doran, A. V., 79  
 Driver's training, 57  
 Dykhouse, J. T., 81  
 Elijah, Earl, 78  
 Elthon, Leo, 76, 78  
 Elvers, Adolph W., 78  
 Ely, John M., Jr., 79  
 Emergency relief fund, 59  
 Emery, Amos B., 75  
 Employment committee for handicapped, 182

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

## APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Employment security commission,  
 Administrative costs, 74  
 General office, 4  
 Eveland, Raymond, 77, 80, 82  
 Executive council,  
 General, 5  
 Miscellaneous, 90  
 Executive council revolving fund, 103  
 Faupel, Wayne, 82  
 Fisher, Harold O., 76  
 Fisher, J. Louis, 75  
 Floyd, Eugene L., 87  
 Frazier, Charles, 83  
 Frommelt, Andrew G., 80  
 Fulton, Robert D., 82  
 General Assembly, miscellaneous ex-  
 penses, 90  
 General contingent fund, 91  
 Geological survey, 19  
 Gittins, Harry R., 79  
 Goode, Dewey E., 76  
 Governor,  
 Agency examining study, 849  
 General, 6  
 Grassley, Charles, 75  
 Green Valley state park, 54  
 Grimstead, Jacob, 82  
 Guttenburg community, 84  
 Hagedorn, Merle W., 78  
 Hansen, Peter F., 76, 78, 79, 81  
 Hanson, Arthur C., 78  
 Harriot, Donald J., 84  
 Health department, 6, 71  
 Hearne Bros., 90  
 Herbert Hoover Birthplace Founda-  
 tion, Inc., 20  
 Higher education facilities commission,  
 20  
 Highway commission,  
 Capital improvements, 51  
 Deficiency appropriations, 71  
 From primary road fund, 52  
 Workman's compensation claims, 53  
 Highway patrol, 71  
 Highway study committee, 76  
 Hill, Eugene M., 79  
 Historical archives department, 9  
 Historical society, state, 20  
 Hougen, Chester O., 76, 78  
 Inaugural ceremonies, 89  
 Indian reservation officer, 454  
 Industrial commissioner, 53  
 Interstate co-operation commission, 63,  
 81  
 Interstate outdoor advertising fund,  
 408  
 Insurance department, 10  
 Iowa electric light, 87  
 I.P.E.R.S., general administration, 74  
 Judicial peace officers retirement sys-  
 tem, 1

## APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Kibbie, John, 76, 78  
 Knock, Joseph G., 82  
 Kramer, Milton H., 84  
 Kreager, Max W., 79, 82  
 Kyhl, Vernon H., 77  
 Labor bureau, 10  
 Lakota school district, 84  
 LaMar, John W., M.D., 87  
 Lange, Elmer F., 81  
 Law library, state, 21  
 Legislative advisory committee, 79  
 Legislative research bureau, 21  
 Legislative research committee, ex-  
 penses, 76  
 Lieutenant governor, 5  
 Liquor control commission,  
 Capital improvements, 66  
 General, 22  
 Lisle, Verne, 78  
 Long, Irving D., 81  
 Lucken, Henry J., 79  
 Luttschwager, Otis, 87  
 Main, Franklin S., 77  
 Maras, Edmund Melvin, 87  
 Maule, Elroy, 79  
 Meat and poultry inspection, 264  
 Medical assistance for aged, 59  
 Medical library, state, 21  
 Mensing, A. L., 74, 79  
 Men's reformatory, 357  
 Mincks, Jake B., 76, 79  
 Miner, L. L., 87  
 Mines and minerals, department of, 11  
 Mississippi River parkway commission,  
 23  
 Mooty, W. L., 81  
 Mores, Leo, 86  
 Morton, Merlin, 87  
 Mote, Russell, 90  
 Mowry, John, 82  
 Murray, John J., 80, 81  
 Naden, Robert W., 81  
 National and state guard,  
 Capital improvements, 65  
 Generally, 50  
 Revolving fund, 65  
 National defense education act, 58  
 Natural resources council, 11  
 Nielsen, Alfred, 78  
 Nolan, D. C., 81  
 North Tama county community school  
 district, 84  
 Noun, Mrs. Maurice, 75  
 Old age assistance fund, 59  
 Parole board, 23  
 Peterson, Leroy H., 78  
 Pharmacy examiners, 11  
 Pioneer lawmakers, 12  
 Public buildings and grounds, superin-  
 tendent of, 12  
 Public instruction, department of,

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

## APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Aid to school districts, 43  
 Driver's training aid, 57  
 General, 42  
 National defense education act, 58  
 Salaries, support and maintenance, 42  
 Specified school aid, 57  
 State aid for school districts, 44  
 State aid for transportation, 43  
 Veterans administration, 45  
 Vocational education, 44  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 26  
 Vocational schools, construction, 45  
 Preinaugural expenses, 88  
 Printing board, 64  
 Public safety, department, 68  
 Real estate commission, 13  
 Reciprocity board, 13  
 Remodeling committee, expenses, 77  
 Reversions to general fund, 70  
 Riley, Tom, 82  
 Road fund, 413  
 Sampson, Mrs. Mary, 87  
 Scherle, William J., 76  
 Scholarship program, 369  
 School aid, handicapped children and manpower development, 57  
 School transportation, 43  
 Schroeder, Jack, 81  
 Secretary of state, 13  
 Shaff, David O., 82  
 Sholmer, Donald C., 84  
 Smith, Marvin W., 79  
 Social welfare department, General, 59  
 Medical assistance for aged, 71  
 Soil conservation, 14  
 Soil conservation committee, 63  
 Soldier's bonus board, 26  
 Spanish-American war veterans, 14  
 Spring lake, 54  
 Stange bridge, 52  
 Stanley, David, 83  
 State fair and world food exposition study committee, 887  
 State fair board,  
   Capital improvements, 67  
   Generally, 19  
   State aid, 69  
 State office building, 852  
 Steen, VaLoyd, 87  
 Steffen, Vincent B., 80  
 Steffy Funeral Home, 84  
 Stephens, Richard L., 79  
 Supreme court,  
   Clerk, 14  
   Reporter and code editor, 15  
 Swan lake, 54, 56  
 Swisher, Scott, 82  
 Tax commission, 15  
 Tax revision and education advisory committee, 78

## APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Tax structure study, 886  
 Transcopy, Inc., 90  
 Traveling library, 22  
 Treasurer of state, 15  
 Treynor town and country club farmer's institute, 84  
 Turner, Richard C., 82  
 Uniform laws, commission, 16  
 Van Eaton, Charles S., 76  
 Verhelst, Leland I., 86  
 Vocational education and schools, 44, 45  
 Walker, John A., 77  
 Walter, Paul M., 79  
 Water pollution, 540  
 Wearin, Edward A., 80, 82  
 Wiley, Martin, 76, 79  
 Williams, Marvin L., 87  
 Woodward-Granger community school district, 84  
 Woodward school waterworks, 73  
 World War orphans education act, 26  
 Wulfekule, Leonard B., 87

## ARCHITECTURE

Practice regulated, 216

## ARMED FORCES

*See also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Award, governor authorized to confer, 373

Exchange of property, 121

Public defense, department of, established, 59

## ARREST

Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Civil defense orders, rules, violations, 110

Commerce commission, designation of officers with arrest powers, 450

Juveniles, 338

Pharmacy examiners, powers, 244

Summons, juvenile court, 338

## ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION

Liens, 803

## ARTISAN'S LIENS

Notice required, 802

## ASSESSMENTS

Buildings, value repair, 523

Drainage districts, 529

Moneys and credits, 519

Platted lots, 490

Protests, filing procedure, disaster areas, 523

Special assessments,

Cities over 100,000, projects permitted, 495

Parking facilities, 476

Urban transit systems, 522

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**ASSESSORS**

- Property assessments and valuations, 522
- Qualifications, 522

**ASSOCIATIONS**

- Credit unions, 628
- Soybean cooperative associations, 260

**ATHLETICS**

- Bribery, penalty changed, 837

**ATTORNEY GENERAL**

- Administrative agencies, rules, 101
- Appointment by governor, 882
- Consumer frauds, duties and powers, 829
- Industrial loan companies, duties, 639
- Nonprofit corporations, duties, 559
- Tort claims act, duties, 104

**ATTORNEYS**

- Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
- County, salaries and meal allowance, 458
- Fees, tort claims act, allowance, 104
- Mentally retarded persons, court to appoint, 309
- Right to counsel in juvenile court proceedings, 338

**AUDITOR OF STATE**

- Accountants, authorized to employ, 101
- Industrial loan companies,
  - Administration, 639
  - Examination, 639
  - Licenses,
    - Denial, 639
    - Investigation, 639
    - Issuance, 639
    - Revocation or suspension, 639
  - Receivership and liquidation, 639
  - Rules and regulations, authority to make, 639

**BAIL**

- Guaranteed arrest bond certificates, traffic violations, 415
- Increase, procedure, 845
- Valid until disposition of offense, 845

**BAILIFFS**

- Municipal courts, salaries, 805

**BALLOTS**

- Absentee, 162
- Cost of printing and supplies, 165
- Printing supplies, cost, 159

**BANKING DEPARTMENT**

- Fee to superintendent, credit union, 628
- Increase maximum on small loans, 638
- Superintendent, appointment confirmed, 93

**BANKS AND BANKING**

- Credit unions, *see CREDIT UNIONS*
- Joint accounts, notification, 524
- Savings and loan associations, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*

**BASIC EXAMINING BOARD**

- Members, appointments confirmed, 93

**BEER**

- Dancing,
  - Square footage required, 229
  - Supervised, 229
- Hours of sale, 228
- Memorial halls and monuments, use, 148
- Minors,
  - Misrepresentation of age prohibited, 225
  - Possessing beer prohibited, 230
  - Sales to, prohibited, 225
- Mixing liquor prohibited, where, 225
- Permits,
  - Suspension, 225
  - Voluntary surrender of class "A", 227
- Possession by minors unlawful, 230

**BEEES**

- Importation, fees, 247
- State apiarist, expenses, 247

**BENEFITED FIRE DISTRICTS**

- Joint facilities, vote, 473

**BIDS AND BIDDERS**

- Procedure, cities and towns, 473

**BINGO**

- Legalizing proposed, 880

**BIRTH CONTROL**

- Planning and services, 60

**BLIND**

- Aid to, plan for recipient to achieve self-support, 356
- Commission,
  - Appointment of members confirmed, 93
- Appropriations, 61, 62
- Fund, appropriations, 59

**BLIND PERSONS**

- Aid, qualifications, 356

**BOILERS**

- Inspection, 180

**BONDS**

- Cities and towns,
  - Industrial projects, 495
  - Parking facilities, issuance and payment, 476
- When authorized to issue, 104
- Community and junior colleges, issuance, 386

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

- BONDS**—Continued  
 County conservation boards, authority to issue, 210  
 Private schools, required, 834  
 Probate, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Receivers, nonprofit corporations, liquidation proceedings, 583  
 Schools and school districts, millage limitation, 402
- BOUNTIES**  
 Wild animals, 461
- BOWS AND ARROWS**  
 Fishing, when permitted, 209
- BRUCELLOSIS**  
 Permits to move cattle, 251  
 Testing, etc., 251
- BUDGET AND FINANCIAL CONTROL COMMITTEE**  
 Self-liquidating projects at board of regents institutions, 375
- BUILDING AND LOAN**  
*See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
- BUILDINGS**  
 Public buildings accessible for handicapped, 218  
 Taxable value, repairs, 523
- BULLS**  
 Liens (artificial insemination), 803
- BUSES**  
 Power of city to contract for transit systems, 488
- CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**  
 Appropriations,  
   Board of control, 34  
   Board of regents, 40  
   Buildings and grounds, 67  
   Fair board, 69  
   Highway commission, 51  
   Liquor commission, 66  
   National and state guard, 65
- CAPITOL PLANNING COMMISSION**  
 Acquisition of land, 884  
 Adopted master plan, 884  
 Appropriations, 68  
 Compensation of members, 75  
 New state office building plans, appropriation, 852  
 Report of, implemented, 884, 886  
 Terms of members, 103
- CATTLE**  
 Branding, recording, 260  
 Brucellosis, permits to move animals, 251  
 Bulls, liens for services, 803  
 Testing, compensation of inspector, 251
- CENSUS**  
 Cities and towns, special federal census authorized, 487
- CERTIFICATES**  
 High school equivalency, issued, 368  
 Public water supply and treatment plants, certificates issued, 234
- CERTIFIED COPIES**  
 Nonprofit corporations, as evidence, 595
- CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**  
*See ACCOUNTANTS*
- CHARITIES**  
*See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS*  
 Taxation of property, 515  
 United fund deductions, 168
- CHATTEL LOANS**  
*See SMALL LOAN LAW*
- CHEESE**  
 Specifications, generally, 271
- CHILDREN**  
*See JUVENILE COURT ACT*  
 Aid for children placed by court, 355  
 Birth control, planning and services, 60  
 Mentally retarded, petition, 316  
 Phenylketonuria, testing of infants, 23  
 Physical abuse reported, 352  
 Schools for institutionalized children, 398
- CHILD WELFARE**  
 Appropriation, 59
- CHIROPRACTORS**  
 Abuse or injuries to minors, reports required, 352
- CHOLERA**  
 Hog cholera,  
   Amount sold regulated (virus), 250  
   Destruction of infected animals, 253  
   Permits, virus, 251
- CHURCHES AND RELIGION**  
 Juveniles, church preference respected, 351  
 Taxation of property, 515
- CITIES AND TOWNS**  
 Ambulances, 473  
 Benefited fire districts, 470  
 Bids, public projects, 473  
 Bonds,  
   Industrial projects, 495  
   Issue, 104  
 Census, special federal census authorized for purpose of liquor fee distribution, 487  
 Civil service examinations, 469

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

- CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**  
 Councilmen, salaries in commission form of government, 53  
 Elections, water and gas facilities, 482  
 Fee for reporting fire to state fire marshal, 194  
 Firemen, retirement system, 491  
 Flood control, division of expenses, etc., 472  
 Freeways, speed limits, 425  
 Garbage,  
   Fees for collection and disposal, 471  
   Lease of facilities, etc., 471  
 Gas, purchase authorized, 482  
 Home rule, constitutional amendment proposed, 880  
 Hospitals, pledge of income from electric systems in payment, 475  
 Industrial projects, acquisition and development, 345  
 Joint exercises of powers with other political subdivisions, 119  
 League of municipalities, payment for support, 468  
 Leases, industrial projects, 345  
 Libraries, nonresident board members, 475  
 Low rent housing,  
   Establishment, 481  
   Powers, 484  
 Mayor, salary, 468  
 Memorial halls and monuments, uses, 148  
 Millage limitations on functional funds, 486  
 Municipal court,  
   Jury lists, 805  
   Offices abolished by annexation, 804  
 Nominations for office, filing, etc., 160  
 Officers and employees,  
   Conflict of interest, 474  
   Insurance, contribution by city, 604  
 Options on real estate, 470  
 Parking facilities, authority to acquire, maintain, etc., 476  
 Plats, assessment, 490  
 Plazas and malls, powers, 482  
 Policemen,  
   Probation period, 469  
   Retirement systems, 491  
 Political parties, elections and officers, 500  
 Primary roads, state aid, 413  
 Public utilities, removal of mill limitations, 486  
 Real estate for public purposes, 470  
 Recreation, removal of mill limitations, 486  
 Rent supplement to relocated families, 483  
 Road use tax fund, authorized uses, 412
- CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued**  
 Sales tax exemptions, governmental units, 512  
 Sanitary toilet facilities, 491  
 Sanitation, removal of mill limitations, 486  
 Special assessments, authorized (cities of over 100,000), 495  
 Streets, removal of mill limitations, 486  
 Tax, school site, 401  
 Television systems, powers generally, 489  
 Transfer of employees under civil service, 469  
 Transit systems, 488  
 Treasurer, police and firemen pensions, investments, 494  
 Urban renewal, railroads, relocation, 483  
 Use tax exemptions, governmental units, 512  
 Voting registration procedures changed, 162  
 Water, purchase by, allowed, 482
- CIVIL ACTIONS**  
 Actions, *see* **ACTIONS**  
 Contributory negligence, burden of proof, 810  
 Cross-examination of adverse witnesses, 811  
 Death, wrongful, damages, 808  
 Dismissal, R. C. P. 215.1, 889  
 Election contests, selection of judges, 165
- CIVIL DEFENSE**  
 Department of, powers and establishment, 110
- CIVIL OFFICERS**  
 Abolish by annexation, 804
- CIVIL RIGHTS**  
 Commission, appointment and terms, 195  
 Compensation and expenses, 195  
 Powers, 195  
 Vacancies, 195  
 Complaints, procedure, 195  
 Unfair and discriminatory practices, prohibited, 195
- CIVIL SERVICE**  
 Probation period, patrolmen, 469
- CLAIMS**  
 County, against, procedure when less than \$25, 451  
 Drainage districts, payments, 529  
 Employment security commission, eligibility for benefits, 186  
 Estates of decedent, *see* **PROBATE CODE**  
 Nonprofit corporations, liquidation proceedings, 584



**References are to pages**

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**CLAIMS—Continued**

Probate, *see* **PROBATE CODE**  
 State, *see* **TORT CLAIMS ACT**

**CLERK OF COURT**

District court,  
 Death of judges, duties, 160  
 Fees, increase, 807  
 Probate, clerk fees, 807  
 Probate, duties generally, 811  
 Municipal court, salaries, 805

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

High school students to attend, authorized, 398  
 Junior colleges, established, etc., 386  
 Leaves of absences, board of regents, power to grant, 370  
 Scholarships, 369  
 Standards, established, 361

**COMMERCE COMMISSION**

Arrests, powers, 450  
 Electric transmission lines franchises, Obtaining and extending, 381  
 Right of way extended, 554  
 Examiners, administer oaths and take affirmations, 166  
 Fees, registration of interstate carriers, 450  
 Hearing examiners authorized, 550  
 Interstate carrier to register, 450  
 Members, appointments confirmed, 93  
 Peace officers authority to appoint, 208  
 Permits, pipeline and underground gas storage, 555  
 Pipeline inspection fees, 555

**COMMERCIAL CODE**

*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, separate index, this volume

**COMMON CARRIERS**

Penalties for operating power cars on railroad, 550  
 Registration of interstate carriers, 450

**COMMUNITY COLLEGE AND JUNIOR COLLEGE**

Established, 386  
 Standards, 361

**COMMUNITY COLLEGE AND JUNIOR COLLEGE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Established, duties, 386

**COMPACTS**

Advertising along interstate highways, 408  
 Driver's licenses compact, 433  
 Interstate compact on criminal detainees, 401  
 Interstate library compact, 402  
 Juvenile compact, 329  
 Vehicle equipment safety compact, 436

**COMPTROLLER**

Appointment, 93  
 Appropriations, 62  
 School aid, distribution, 399  
 Tort claims against state, filing, 104  
 Tort claims, report to general assembly, 104  
 United fund, employees contributions withheld, 168

**CONDEMNATION**

*See* **EMINENT DOMAIN**

**CONDOMINIUM**

Apartment owners act, 556

**CONFIDENTIAL RELATIONSHIPS**

Physicians, abuse of children, 352

**CONSERVATION**

County boards, bonding authority, 210  
 Soil, *see* **SOIL CONSERVATION**

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION**

Appropriations, 22, 53, 54  
 Box traps, 207  
 Compensation of members, 203  
 Federal aid, outdoor recreation facilities, 204  
 Fish spearing, 207  
 Fishing, bow and arrow, 209  
 Hunting and fishing licenses, fees, 208  
 Inmates in training schools as workers in parks, etc., 346  
 Preserves, duties, etc., 210  
 Soil conservation committee members, compensation, 548  
 Specific powers outlined, 204  
 Supervisory employees appointed peace officers, authority, 208  
 Trapping, cottontail rabbits and squirrels, 207  
 Trout stamps, fees, 208  
 Uniforms, etc., authorized for employees, 204

**CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS**

Bingo games, 880  
 Cabinet appointments, 882  
 Effective date of laws, 883  
 Election of governor and lieutenant governor, 881  
 General assembly,  
 Annual sessions, 877  
 Compensation, 879  
 Home rule, 880  
 Item veto, 879  
 Reapportionment, 877

**CONSUMERS**

Frauds, generally, 829

**CONTINGENT FUND**

Appropriations, 91, 306

## INDEX

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**CONTRACTS**

- Bids, procedure, 473
- Conflicts of interest, municipal employees, 474
- Joint contracts for government facilities, 119
- Laboratory schools, financing authorized, 374
- Public housing, conflicts prohibited, 484
- Small loan law, 632

**CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE**

- Burden of proof, 810

**CONTROL BOARD OF (STATE INSTITUTIONS)**

- Appropriations, 28, 34, 41, 73
- Assistants, employment and duties, 304
- Members, appointments confirmed, 93
- Mental illness, combat, 308
- Mentally retarded persons, appointment of superintendent of hospital schools, 309
- Minor wards, transfer to state institutions, 351

**CORPORATIONS**

- Alien, ownership of land permitted, 801
- Business tax, 502
- Capital stock,
  - Industrial loan companies, 639
  - Taxation, 519
- Charitable corporations, *see NON-PROFIT CORPORATIONS*
- Foreign corporations,
  - Industrial loan companies, licenses to existing companies authorized, 647
  - Real estate, ownership permitted, 801
- Income tax, rates increased, 511
- Insider trading prohibited, 626
- Insurance companies, non-life, par value, 608
- Insurance companies, promotional expenses, 601
- Nonprofit corporations, *see NON-PROFIT CORPORATIONS*
- Proxy solicitation, insurance companies, rules to be promulgated, 625
- Receivership and liquidation, industrial loan companies, 644

**COSTS**

- Claims against state of Iowa under tort claims act, extent allowed, 104
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 826
- Juvenile proceedings, 349
- Probate matters, 807

**COUNTIES**

- Apiarist, expenses paid by county, 247
- Board of supervisors,
  - Compensation, 454

**COUNTIES—Continued**

- Electrical transmission franchises, 551
- Bounty on wild game, amount and payment, 461
- Civil defense, duties and powers, 110
- Claims against, 451
- Compensation of county officers, 454
- Conservation board, binding authority, 210
- Costs, payment of, in juvenile proceedings, 349
- County and memorial hospitals, audited, 101
- County attorney,
  - Information concerning prisoners, duty to furnish, 308
  - Salary and expenses, 458
- Courthouses, hours open, 454
- Delinquent accounts, penalties, 327
- District court clerk, fees increased, 807
- District court reporters, compensation, 806
- Employees, insurance, contributions by county, 604
- Jails,
  - Employment, privileges, 463
  - Establishment, etc., 466
- Juvenile court proceedings,
  - Costs, recovery of, 349
  - Expenses to be paid, 349
- Juvenile homes,
  - Authority to establish, 344
  - Joint facility with other counties permitted, 344
  - Mill levy authorized, 344
  - State aid, 344
- Mental health, county fund, mill levy increased, 329
- Mentally retarded persons, *see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS ACT*
- Mutual insurance associations, 620
- Powers, joint exercise with other political subdivisions, 119
- Public defender, office established, 451
- Real estate, acquiring and selling, 802
- Registrar, copies of death certificates, 238
- Sales tax exemption, governmental units, 512
- Sheriffs, salaries and meal allowance, 458
- Tax sales, authority of taxing authorities, 802
- Treasurer,
  - Authority to appoint deputy collector, 454, 458
  - Public funds, investment and interest rate, 527
- Use tax exemptions, governmental units, 512

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS**

- Abuse of minors, investigations, duties, 352
- Examinations of witnesses, 846
- Juvenile court hearings, to present evidence, 345
- Salary and expenses, 458

**COUNTY, CITY AND TOWN BUILDINGS**

- School districts, use by, 473

**COURTHOUSES**

- Counties, hours open, 454
- County offices, hours open, 454

**COURTS***See also PROBATE CODE*

- Armed forces, jurisdiction, 146
- Attorneys,
  - Fees for appointed counsel, 847
  - Mentally retarded persons, court to appoint, 312
  - Public defender, office established, 451
- Bail, re traffic violations, 415
- Civil actions, contributory negligence, burden of proof, 810
- Compensation of district court reporters, 806
- Court study commission continued, 886
- Criminal procedure, adopt agreement on detainer, 839
- Death penalty, abolished, 827, 828
- District court clerk,
  - Increase certain fees, 807
  - Probate matters, clerk's fees, 807
  - State tort claims act, 104
- District court, release of prisoners, 463
- Election contests, selection of judges, 165
- Habeas corpus, costs, plaintiff unable to pay, 826
- Industrial loan companies, revocation and suspension of licenses, 639
- Judicial nominating commissions, vacancy, 160
- Juvenile court,
  - See JUVENILE COURT ACT*
  - Concurrent jurisdiction with criminal court, 351
  - Interstate compacts, 329
- Measure of damages for injury or death, 808
- Mentally retarded persons, jurisdiction and procedure, generally, 311
- Municipal courts,
  - Bailiffs, salaries, 805
  - Clerks, salaries, 805
  - District defined, 804
  - Jury lists, preparation, 805
- Nonprofit corporations,
  - Involuntary dissolution, jurisdiction of actions, 580

**COURTS—Continued**

- Liquidation, jurisdiction, 582
- Reporters, compensation, 806
- Simulated legal process (prohibited), 833
- Supreme court,
  - Offices of judges, location at seat of government, 827
  - Office terms, 827
  - Rule changes, 889
  - Wages of employed prisoners, 463
  - Witnesses, examinations and cross-examinations, 811

**COURT STUDY COMMISSION**

- Appropriations, 72, 805, 886
- Interim, continued, 886

**CREAMERIES**

- Licenses, fees, 274

**CREDIT**

- Industrial loan act, 639
- Small loan law, 632

**CREDIT UNIONS**

- Examination fee, 628
- Loans, when authorized to make, 629
- Officers and directors, auditing committee membership, 628
- Violations, penalty, 629

**CRIMINAL LAW**

- Advertising,
  - Courses of instruction, penalty, 834
  - Interstate highways, 408
- Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
- Beer,
  - Minors, misrepresentation of age prohibited, 225
  - Mixing liquor prohibited, 225
  - Possession by minors, 230
  - Sale to minors, 225
- Bribery in athletic contests, 837
- Consumer fraud practices, 829
- Controlled access to interstate highway, 407
- Credit unions, false reports, 629
- Dairy and dairy products, price discrimination and marketing practices, 274
- Death penalty abolished, 827, 828
- Detainers, interstate compact, 839
- Discrimination, 195
- Drag racing, 425
- Fertilizer law violations, 283
- Flammable liquid and liquefied petroleum gas violations, 195
- Industrial loan act, 647
- Instruction, false selling and advertising of courses, 834
- Intoxicating liquor,
  - Possession by minors, 230

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

## CRIMINAL LAW—Continued

- Treatment of alcoholics, 424
  - Intoxication, treatment on conviction, 424
  - Juveniles, detention of children, 343
  - Legal process simulated, penalties, 833
  - Littering of public lands, etc., 203
  - Local board of health, violation of rules, penalty, 237
  - Lotteries, defined, 836
  - Malicious filing of petition for committing of mentally retarded, 316
  - Mentally retarded persons, wrongful institution of proceedings, 316
  - Motor fuel tax law violations, 419
  - Narcotic drugs, *see* NARCOTIC DRUG ACT
  - Nonprofit corporations, directors, violations, penalties, 594
  - Parking, interstate highways, 407
  - Prescriptions, illegal use, 244
  - Prior convictions, sentencing, etc., 838
  - Private school, advertising, etc., 834
  - Public defender, created, 71
  - Railroads, power cars, 550
  - Sentencing, release for work, 463
  - Simulated legal process, penalty, 833
  - Solicitation of political gifts from liquor licensees, 222
  - Spitting prohibited in hotels, motels and restaurants, 255
  - Strikebreakers, employment of persons as, prohibited, 837
  - Subdivisions, false statements in connection with, prohibited, 829
- CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- Attorneys appointed, fees, 847
  - Bail,
    - Increase, 845
    - Valid until final disposition, 845
  - Detainers, interstate compact, 839
  - Grand jury, compensation of clerk, 846
  - Habeas corpus, inmates of state institutions, payment of fees on discharge, 826
  - Indictment and information,
    - Examination of witnesses by county attorney, 846
    - Prescriptions, procedure, 244
    - Prior convictions, 838
  - Prior convictions, procedure, 838
  - Public defender, established, 451
  - Sentencing,
    - Prior convictions, 838
    - Release for work, 463
- DAIRY PRODUCTS**
- Farm produce, 274
  - Frozen desserts, standards, 271
  - Ice milk, 263
  - Marketing and prices regulated, 274
  - Testing and license fees increased, milk and cream, 272

## DAMAGES

- Death, wrongful, 808, 811
- Moving expenses, eminent domain, 549
- Punitive, not permitted against state under Tort Claims Act, 104
- Wrongful death, 808, 811

## DANCING AND DANCE HALLS

- Regulated, 229
- Square footage requirement, 229

## DEATH

- Certificates of death, 238
- Death penalty repealed, 828
- Report, state institutions, 326
- State institutions, report by superintendent, 326
- Workman's compensation, benefit payable, 171
- Wrongful death,
  - Damages, 808
  - Liability for debts and certain charges, 811

## DEATH CERTIFICATES

- Registrar, county, duty to transmit copies to auditor, repealed, 238

## DEBTS

- Wage assignments, acceptance by employer, 638

## DECREES

- See* JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

## DENTISTS

- Abuse or injuries to minors, reports required, 352

## DEPARTMENTAL RULES

- Drafting, procedure, filing, etc., 101

## DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

- Powers, generally, 109

## DISABLED PERSONS

- Permanent disability, right to select physician, 171

## DISCOVERY

- Commitment hearings, authorized, 313
- Interrogatories, R. C. P. 123 amended, 889

## DISTRICT COURT

- Claims against state of Iowa, jurisdiction, 104
- Clerk of district court,
  - Death of district court judge, notify secretary of state, 160
- Costs, claims against state under tort claims act, 104
- Tort claims act, settlements, approval required if more than \$5,000, 104

## DOCTORS

- See* MEDICINE

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**DOGS**

Training restricted, 205

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS**

Claims against, 529  
 Funds, investment, 533  
 Powers, levy, etc., 529  
 Trustees, elections, 529

**DRIVER'S TRAINING**

Appropriations, 57

**DRUGS AND MEDICINES**

Dispensing and labeling, regulated, 244  
 Narcotics, *see* **NARCOTIC DRUG ACT**

**EDUCATION***See also* **PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT**

Children in state institutions, 398  
 Fees, summer school-hardship cases exempt, 397  
 Junior colleges and vocational schools established, etc., 386  
 Loans, 630  
 National Defense Act of 1958, acceptance, 58  
 Private schools,  
   Advertising regulated, 834  
   False claims, prohibited, 834  
   Filing with state board of public instruction, requirements, 834  
   Violations, penalty, 834  
 Standards in public schools and colleges, 361  
 Traveling certificates, revocations or suspensions, 369  
 Tuition, amount charged in private schools, 834

**EDUCATION, COUNTY BOARD OF**

Flood and erosion control claim, 549  
 School districts, 12-grade minimum, 381

**EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF**

Members, appointments confirmed, 93

**EGGS**

Candling, etc., 282  
 Inspections, license, etc., 264

**ELECTIONS**

Absentee ballots, 162  
 Ballots,  
   Absentee ballots, 162  
   Cost, 165  
   Voting machines, 159  
 Cities and towns, nominations, filing, etc., 160  
 Contest, selection of judges, 165  
 Conventions, special charter cities, 500  
 County and state conventions, 154  
 Drainage district trustees, 529

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

Gifts in connection with, prohibited, 222  
 Low rent housing projects, 484  
 Nominations and filing, cities and towns, 160  
 Primary elections,  
   Ballots, 154  
   Defined, 154  
   Nominations, time, 154  
   Time of elections, 154  
 Registration of voters, 162  
 Schoolhouse tax, 384  
 Townships, judges and clerks, 164  
 Voting machine expenses, 159  
 Voting machines to be kept locked, when, 165

**ELECTION CONTESTS**

Selection of judges, 165  
 Voting machines, locking, 165

**ELECTRICITY**

Electrical transmission lines, right of way, 554  
 Transmission lines, franchises and eminent domain, 551

**ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION LINES**

Franchises, obtaining and extending, 551  
 Right of way, width increased, 554

**ELECTRIC UTILITIES**

Municipal plants, pledge of income for municipal hospitals, 475

**EMERGENCY RELIEF**

Appropriations, 59

**EMINENT DOMAIN**

Advertising along interstate highways, 408  
 Electrical transmission lines, 551  
 Moving expenses, 549  
 Options on real estate (cities and towns), 470  
 Parking facilities (cities and towns), 476  
 Urban renewal, railroad relocation, 483  
 Water recreational areas, 209

**EMPLOYER-EMPLOYEE**

Safety laws, generally, 174

**EMPLOYMENT SAFETY COMMISSION**

Conservation employees, necessities provided, 204  
 Established, members' duties, etc., 174  
 Safety of road construction workers, 427  
 Workman's safety provided, 174

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION**

- Administration costs, appropriation, 74
- Appointment of members, confirmation, 93
- Appropriations, 74
- Benefits, waiting period, 186

**ENGINEERS**

- Qualifications, generally, 213

**ESCHEAT**

- Nonprofit corporations, assets on dissolution, when, 584

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**

- See *PROBATE CODE*
- Estate tax, see *TAXATION*, subhead *Estate Tax*
- Taxation, moneys and credits tax, repealed, 519

**ESTATE TAX**

- See *TAXATION*, subhead *Estate Tax*

**EVIDENCE**

- Burden of proof, contributory negligence, 810
- Juvenile court hearings,
  - Right to present, 345
  - Transcript required, 345
- Juvenile court proceedings, privileged, 350
- Nonprofit corporations, certified copies and certificates to be received, 595
- Privileged communications, physicians and surgeons, communications relating to abuse of children not privileged, 352
- Privileged communications, husband and wife, communications relating to abuse of children not privileged, 352

**EXECUTION**

- State of Iowa, not permitted under tort claims act, 104

**EXECUTIVE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

- Governor's executive advisory study committee, appointment, duties, 849

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**

- Capitol grounds, power to acquire authorized, 884, 885
- New state office building, approval, 852
- Revolving fund, established and appropriation, 103
- School districts, flood and erosion claims, amount allowed, 549
- State institutions, control of contingent fund, 306
- State military lands, 121

**FAIRS**

- State fair board, appropriation, 69

**FEDERAL AID FUNDS**

- Flood control, U. S., reimbursement, 472
- Governor authorized to accept, 98
- Juveniles, authorized, 329
- Outdoor recreation facilities, 204
- Rules and regulations, qualifications necessary, 351

**FERTILIZER**

- Generally, 283

**FERTILIZER, COMMERCIAL**

- Agriculture secretary, duties, 283
- Inspection, fees, etc., 283
- License, 283
- Registration, 283
- Stop sale order, 283
- Transportation, 414

**FIDUCIARY**

- See *PROBATE CODE*

**FIRE AND FIRE PROTECTION**

- Benefited fire districts, 470
- Fees for reporting fires, 194
- Fire extinguishers, 194
- Firemen,
  - Liability, emergency vehicles, 433
  - Pension, recomputation, increase, 490
  - Pensions adjusted, 491
- Firetrucks, use of flashing blue lights, 430
- Joint facilities, 470

**FIREARMS**

- Permits, 828

**FIRE DISTRICTS**

- Joint facilities, use by cities and towns, 470

**FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**

- Prohibit toxic liquid-type in certain public buildings, 194

**FIRE MARSHAL**

- Reports of fire, fees paid, 194

**FIREMEN**

- Drivers, emergency vehicles, 433
- Pension increases, 490
- Pensions, years of service, 493
- Retirement age, 493

**FISH AND GAME**

- Bounty on wild game, 461
- Bow and arrow fishing, state parks, 209
- Fishing law,
  - Spearing by scuba divers regulated, 207

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

- FISH AND GAME—Continued**  
 Fishing law—Continued  
 Throw and trot lines, use regulated, 207  
 Hunting dogs, training restricted, 205  
 Licenses, fees charged, 208
- FLOODS AND FLOOD CONTROL**  
 Expense, division with U. S., 472  
 Regulation by natural resources council, 535  
 Schools, reimbursement for taxes lost, 549
- FOODS AND FOOD PRODUCTS**  
 Cheese, specifications generally, 271  
 Egg inspections, generally, 282  
 Employees, hairnets and caps required, 255  
 Frozen desserts, standards, 271  
 Labeling colored oleo, 272  
 Liability, generally, 263  
 Meat inspection, generally, 264  
 Restaurants, license required, 255
- FOSTER HOMES**  
 Deduction for children, 343
- FRAUDS**  
 Consumer frauds outlawed, 829  
 Simulated legal process, violations, fines and penalties, 833
- FROZEN DESSERTS**  
 Standards, 271
- FUEL**  
 Motor fuel tax, inventories, 445  
 Motor fuel tax law, application, 419
- GAMBLING**  
 Bingo, legalizing amendment proposed, 880  
 Lotteries defined, 836
- GARBAGE**  
 Cities and towns,  
 Fees for collection and disposal, 471  
 Lease of facilities, etc., 471
- GAS**  
 Cities and towns, purchases allowed, 482  
 Containers, 302  
 Meters, testing, 303  
 Regulations, violations, 195
- GASOLINE**  
 Receptacles, bottles prohibited, 302
- GENERAL ASSEMBLY**  
 Annual sessions, constitutional amendment for, 877  
 Capitol planning commission, members, terms, 103
- GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**  
 Compensation of members, constitutional amendment proposed, 879  
 House of Representatives, advisory investment board, appointment of members, 188  
 Salary of members increased, 93  
 Senate, appointments confirmed, 93  
 Temporary reapportionment, 149
- GLENWOOD STATE HOSPITAL**  
 Social security, payment for care, 324
- GOVERNOR**  
 Agreement on detainers, appointments, 839  
 Appointment of cabinet officials, constitutional amendment proposed, 882  
 Appointments, 93  
 Armed forces, right to confer award, 373  
 Board of health, appoint members, 233  
 Civil rights commission, appointment, 195  
 Committee on employment of handicapped, 182  
 Disability, procedure, 100  
 Emergency peace officers, 99  
 Expenses, governor-elect expense fund established, 88  
 Federal funds, authority to accept, 98  
 Item veto power, 879  
 Juvenile compact administrator, appointment, 329  
 Study of executive agencies, duty, 849  
 Term, constitutional amendment proposed, 881
- GRAND JURY**  
 Clerk, compensation, 846
- GROUP INSURANCE**  
*See INSURANCE*
- GUARDIAN AND WARDS**  
*See also JUVENILE COURT ACT*  
*See also PROBATE CODE*  
 Mentally retarded persons,  
 Appointment, 313  
 Powers, 314  
 Removal, 314  
 Minors, transfer by board of control, 351  
 Removal of minor's guardian, 349  
 Transfer to hospitals for mentally ill, 309, 317
- GUNS**  
 Permits, 828
- HABEAS CORPUS**  
 Fees, payment by inmates of state institutions, 826

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

Committee on employment of handicapped, established, 182  
Public buildings accessible, 218

**HEALTH COMMISSION**

Salary appropriation amended, 71

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (LOCAL)**

Violations of rules, etc., penalty, 237

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (STATE)**

Board of certification of public water plants and systems, appointments, 234  
Commissioner, other duties and jobs, 230  
Commissioner, secretary of board of health, 233  
Eye protective devices, vocational school teachers and students, 385  
Infants, testing, 231  
Physical therapists, license fees, 239

**HEARINGS**

Commerce commission examiners, power to hold, 550  
Juveniles, *see JUVENILE COURT ACT*

**HIGHWAY COMMISSION**

Advertising, control of, 408  
Appropriations, 52  
Highway study commission, appropriation, 76  
Historical sites, preservation, powers and duties, 406  
Interstate outdoor advertising fund, 408  
Members, appointments confirmed, 93

**HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**

Advertising along interstate, 408  
Flagman, duty to yield, 427  
Highway patrol, number increased, 169  
Historical sites, etc., preservation, 406  
Interstate highways,  
Controlled access, use of, regulated, 407  
Parking prohibited, 407  
Primary roads,  
Improvements and maintenance in cities and towns, state aid, 413  
Scenic and improvement fund established, 413  
Roads use tax fund, highway grade crossing fund, allocation, 412  
Secondary roads,  
Mill levy, 410  
Research fund, established, 411

**HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

Historical markers, establishment, 404

**HOGS**

*See SWINE*

**HORIZONTAL PROPERTY ACT**

Generally, 556

**HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL SERVICE PLANS**

Podiatrist participate, 607

**HOSPITALS**

Advisory council (state), composition, powers, etc., 231  
County and memorial, examinations by public accountants, 101  
Municipal, construction and payment, 475  
Oakdale State Hospital, transferred to University of Iowa, 375

**HOTELS AND MOTELS**

Conventions, mixed drinks, 224  
Discrimination prohibited, 198  
License, 255  
Liquor licensee denied, interior access, 222  
Spitting prohibited, 255  
Taxation, sales tax imposed, 511  
Toilets required, 255

**HOUSING LAW**

Condominium, 556  
Discrimination studied, 195  
Individual apartment units, ownership, 556  
Low-rent housing, 484  
Rent supplement for certain families, 483

**HUNTING AND TRAPPING**

Box traps, cottontail rabbits and squirrels, 207  
Licenses, fees charged, 208  
Trapping squirrels and rabbits permitted, 207

**INAUGURATION**

Appropriation, 89  
Pre-inaugural expenses, appropriation, 88

**INCORPORATION**

Defective, nonprofit corporations, 561

**INDIANS**

Reservations, appropriations, 454  
Salary of Indian reservation officer, 454  
Support, appropriations, 59

**INDIGENT PERSONS**

Attorneys, appointment and fees, 451  
Habeas corpus, 639  
Public defender, 451



## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER**

- Artisan's lien, 802
- Workmen's compensation, certain employees exempt, 169

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN COMPANIES**

*See generally, Industrial Loan Act, 639*

- Administration, 640
- Advertising, false and misleading prohibited, 644
- Auditor (state), duties, 640
- Books and records of licenses, 642
- Borrower's statement, 644
- Capital stock, amount required, 640
- Cease and desist orders, 639
- Corporations, defined, 639
- Defined, 639
- Delinquency charge, 644
- Exemptions from industrial loan act, 639
- Existing companies, application, 647
- Generally, 639
- Hearings, 641
- Injunctions, 643
- Insurance, sale by licenses, 644
- Interest, amount, 644
- Investigations, 640
- Licenses,
  - Application, 640
  - Books and records, 642
  - Charges permitted, 644
  - Defined, 639
  - Delinquency charges, 644
  - Denial, grounds, 641
  - Eligibility, 639
  - Examinations, 642
  - Existing companies, requirements, 647
  - Fees, 642
  - Hearings, 641
  - Issuance, 641
  - Loans, 646
  - Location, 642
  - Location of offices, 644
  - Powers, 644
  - Receivership and liquidation, 644
  - Recording fee, collection, 644
  - Reports, 642
  - Required, 639
  - Revocation or suspension, 643
- Loans,
  - Prepayment, 646
  - Restrictions, 646
- Offices, 642
- Powers, generally, 644
- Receivership and liquidation, 644
- Recording fees, collection, 644
- Rules and regulations, 647
- Thrift certificates, 644
- Violations, penalty, 647

**INFANTS**

- Child welfare, *see SOCIAL WELFARE DEPARTMENT*
- Phenylketonuria, testing for at birth, 231

**INHERITANCE TAX**

*See TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax*

**INJUNCTIONS**

- Industrial loan companies, violation by licensee, 643

**INSTITUTIONS**

- Board of control, uniforms for officers and guards, 357
- Children, education of, 398
- Duties and responsibilities assigned, 304
- Habeas corpus costs, plaintiffs confined, 826
- Inpatient and outpatient services, 327
- Mental institutions, notice of death, 326
- Penalties on amounts due state, delinquent accounts, 327
- Physical abuse of children reported, 352
- Regents, board of,
  - Leasing of property and facilities, 370
  - Leaves of absence, 370
  - Speed limit, roadways, 373

**INSURANCE**

- Accident and health,
  - Sale by industrial loan companies, 644
  - Sale by small loan companies, 632
- Accident insurance, simultaneous, death of beneficiary and insured, 823
- Capital stock, par value, nonlife companies, 608
- Casualty insurance, rates and rate organizations, 609
- County mutual associations,
  - Agents, qualifications, license, fees, 622
  - Articles of incorporation, 620
  - Cancellation of policies, 624
  - Losses, 623
  - Powers, etc., 621
  - Reports and examinations, 622
  - Reserves, 622
- Domestic companies, promotional expenses, 601
- Examiners, compensation, 601
- Fire insurance, rates and rating organizations, 609
- Foreign insurance companies,
  - Capital, amount required, 602
  - License, qualifications, etc., 602

**References are to pages**

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**INSURANCE—Continued**

- Group insurance,
  - Contribution by governments, 604
  - Franchise plan, coverage, 604
  - Term insurance limitations, 603
- Hospital insurance, podiatrists included in medical service, 607
- Increase in capital for new companies, 602
- Industrial loan companies, sales by, regulated, 644
- Insider trading prohibited, 626
- Liability insurance, state of Iowa, tort claims act, generally, 109
- Life companies,
  - Capital and surplus required, 602
  - Industrial loan companies, sales by, 644
  - Investment of funds, 605
    - Contract of sale, acquisition of legal title, 605
    - Valuation, rules, amended, 604
- Mutual life companies, guaranty fund, amount, 602
- Mutual nonlife companies, guaranty fund or surplus, amount, 602
- Nonlife companies, surplus required, 602
- Proxies, 625
- Rates and rating organizations, 609
- Reinsurance, county mutual associations, 623
- School districts, payment of group health and life insurance, 384

**INSURANCE COMMISSIONER**

- Appointment confirmed, 93
- Fire and casualty rates regulated, 609
- Proxies, promulgation of rules, 625
- Rule making power, 558

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT**

- Commissioner, appointment confirmed, 93

**INTEREST**

- Industrial loan companies, amount, 644
- Small loans,
  - How computed, 633
  - Maximum, 633
- State of Iowa, claims under tort claims act, not permitted, 105

**INTERROGATORIES**

- Commitment hearings, 313
- R. C. P. 123, 401
- Secretary of state, nonprofit corporations, 559

**INTERSTATE COMPACT**

See *COMPACTS*

**INTERSTATE CO-OPERATIVE COMMISSION**

- Appropriation, 81
- Expenses of members, 63

**INTERSTATE HIGHWAY**

- Advertising regulated, 408
- Speed limits, authority to establish, 425

**INTOXICATING LIQUOR**

- Age, proof, 221
- Alcoholism, treatment upon conviction, 424
- Census, special federal authorized for distribution of liquor funds, 487
- Discounts for quantity purchases, 221
- Hours of sale, 224
- Licenses,
  - Cancellation, grounds, 223
  - Felony, effect of conviction, 221
  - Private gatherings, etc., not required, 224
  - Seasonal, 223
- Living quarters in connection with license prohibited, 222
- Permits, living quarters, 222
- Possession by minors unlawful, 230
- Suspension or cancellation of licenses, 223

**INVESTMENTS**

- Life insurance companies, funds, 605
- Rules of valuation for investments, 604
- Urban renewal, 630

**IOWA MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY**

- Committee on mental hygiene created, 325

**IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

- Advisory investment board, membership, 188
- Appropriation to employment security commission, 74
- Medical examiners exempt, 188
- Physicians and interns exempt, 188
- Vesting of benefits, 189

**IOWA SECURITIES LAW**

- Insurance commission, duties and powers, 558
- Regulation of dealers, 558
- Trading prohibited, 626

**IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT**  
*See TORT CLAIMS ACT***JAILS AND LOCKUPS**

- Minors,
  - Detention prohibited, when, 343
  - Duty of keeper to inform juvenile court of detention, 344

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

- JAILS AND LOCKUPS**—Continued  
 Regulation and maintenance, generally, 466  
 Release from, for work, 463
- JOINT POWERS**  
 Exercise by government units, generally, 119
- JOINT RESOLUTIONS**  
 Bingo legalized, 880  
 Capitol planning commission, 884  
 Constitutional amendment, annual session of general assembly, 877  
 Effective date of laws, 883  
 Election of governor and lieutenant governor, 881  
 General assembly, annual sessions, 877  
 Governor,  
   Authority to appoint state officials, 882  
   Item veto power, 879  
 Home rule for municipal corporations, 880  
 Item veto power, 879
- JOINT UNDERTAKINGS**  
 Fire districts, vote, 470
- JUDGES**  
*See also JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSION*  
 District court,  
   Death, clerk of court to notify secretary of state, 160  
   Resignation, copies to secretary of state and governor, 160  
 Information concerning prisoners, duty to furnish, 308  
 Judicial nominating commission, vacancy, 160  
 Juvenile court, *see JUVENILE COURT ACT*  
 Municipal court, reinstatement of terms abolished by annexation, 804  
 Supreme court,  
   Death, notification of clerks, 160  
   Offices at seat of government, 827  
   Resignation, copies to secretary of state and governor, 160
- JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**  
 Decrees in juvenile court proceedings, 342  
 Interest, state of Iowa, claims under tort claims act, not permitted, 105  
 Tort claims act, as bar against state employees, 106
- JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSION**  
 Members, appointments confirmed, 93  
 Vacancies filled, 160
- JUNIOR COLLEGES**  
 Authorized, 861  
 High-school students attending, 398
- JURISDICTION**  
 Claim against state of Iowa, *see TORT CLAIMS ACT*  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, juvenile and criminal court, 351
- JURY**  
 Municipal court, jury lists, preparation, 805  
 Tort claims act, not authorized, 104
- JUSTICE OF THE PEACE**  
 Justice to transfer child to juvenile court, 351
- JUVENILE COMPACT**  
 Absconders, return, 329  
 Administrator, 329  
 Costs, 329  
 Detention of juveniles, 329  
 Escapees, return, 329  
 Federal and state aid, 329  
 Parolees, supervision, juvenile compact, 329  
 Probation, supervision, 329  
 Runaways, return, 329
- JUVENILE COURT ACT**  
 Generally, 338  
 Abandonment of children, 347  
 Adoption, consent, 339  
 Adult, defined, 339  
 Appeals, juvenile court, 350  
 Arrest,  
   Children, when authorized, 342  
   Generally, 342  
 Attorneys,  
   Right to, 345  
   Summons to contain notice of right to counsel, 340  
 Board of control, transfer of juveniles, 351  
 Children,  
   Abandonment, penalty, 347  
   Arrest, when authorized, 342  
   Commitment, *see subhead Commitment and Supervision, below*  
   Custody,  
     Immediate, authorized, 341  
     Limitations, 342  
     Notification of parents, 343  
     Release, 343  
     Transfer by minor courts, 351  
   Defined, 339  
   Delinquent children, *see subhead Delinquent Children, below*  
   Dependent and neglected children, *see subhead Dependent and Neglected Children, below*  
   Detention, *see subhead Detention of Children, below*

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

## JUVENILE COURT ACT—Continued

- Physical and mental examinations, 342
- Presence at hearing, 345
- Religious beliefs, 351
- Supervision, *see subhead Commitment and Supervision, below*
- Termination of parent-child relationship, *see subhead Parents, below*
- Commencement of proceedings, 340
- Commit, defined, 339
- Commitment and supervision,
  - Generally, 346
  - Orders, annual review required, 346
  - Termination, 346
- Construction, 339
- Contempt,
  - Parents, failure to pay costs, 349
  - Refusal to answer summons, 342
- Costs, payment of, generally, 349
- Counsel, *see subhead Attorneys, above*
- Court, defined, 339
- Custody,
  - Children, when permitted, 342
  - Defined, 339
  - Delinquent children, 346
  - Dependent and neglected children, 345
  - Guardian, 339
  - Notification of parents, etc., 343
  - Orders,
    - Annual review required, 346
    - Termination, 346
  - Release, when, 343
  - Reports required, 347
  - Reports to state board of social welfare, 350
  - Termination of parental rights, 348
  - Transmission of orders, finding, etc., by court, 347
- Decree, not permitted until social investigation completed, 342
- Delinquent children,
  - Care, placement, custody, commitment, etc., 346
  - Commitment to state board of control, 346
  - Notice of proceedings, 341
  - Procedure, generally, 340
  - Proceedings, commencement, 340
  - Summons, 340
  - Termination of juvenile court custody, 346
- Dependent and neglected children,
  - Care, placement, custody, commitment, etc., 345
  - Dependent child, defined, 339
  - Disposition, 345
  - Investigation by court, 340
  - Notice of proceedings, 341
  - Procedure, generally, 340

## JUVENILE COURT ACT—Continued

- Proceedings, commencement, 340
- Summons, 340
- Detention,
  - Defined, 339
  - Foster homes, 343
  - Jails, when prohibited, 343
  - Juvenile homes, 343
  - Length, 343
  - Notification of juvenile court, 344
  - When authorized, 343
  - Where permitted, 343
- Estates of children, 339
- Evidence, presentment, 345
- Expenses,
  - Payment by county, 349
  - Recovery by county, 349
- Foster homes, detention, 343
- Guardians,
  - Appointment, 342
  - Custody, 339
  - Duties and authority of guardians, generally, 339
  - Notice of hearings, 341
  - Person, defined, 339
  - Removal, procedure, 349
  - Terminations, 348
- Hearings,
  - County attorney to present evidence, 345
  - Evidence, right to present, 345
  - Findings, 348
  - Guardians, removal, 349
  - How conducted, generally, 345
  - Illegitimate children, 341
  - Notice, 340
  - Persons present, 342
  - Presence of child, 345
  - Presence of news media, when, 345
  - Presence of parents, etc., 345
  - Right to counsel, 345
  - Termination of parental rights, 348
  - Time, 340
  - Transcripts required, 345
- Illegitimate children, hearings, etc., 341
- Investigations,
  - Content, 342
  - Required, when, 342
- Jails, detention of children, 343
- Judge, defined, 339
- Justice of the peace, custody to be transferred to juvenile court, 341
- Juvenile court,
  - Appeals to supreme court, 350
  - Contempt, 342, 349
  - Costs, 349
  - Findings and orders, copies served, 349
  - Hearings, procedure, notice, etc., 348
  - Jurisdiction,
    - Concurrent with criminal court, 351

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

## JUVENILE COURT ACT—Continued

- Transfer, 347
- Orders,
  - Annual review, 346
  - Service, 347
  - Termination, 346
- Records,
  - Generally, 350
  - Privileged, 350
- Reports, custody, 347
- Reports, required to state board of social welfare, 350
- Termination of parental rights, generally, 348
- Venue, 347
- Juvenile homes,
  - Detention of children, 343
  - Education, services required, 344
  - Establishment, 344
  - Mill levy authorized, 344
  - State aid, 344
  - Rules and regulations, 344
  - State board of social welfare to approve, 344
- Legal custody, *see subhead Custody, above*
- Legal settlement, children, expenses, charges to county, 349
- Liability, parents, costs of proceedings, 349
- Marriage, consent by guardian of minor, 339
- Mental and physical examinations, 339
- Minor, defined, 339
- News media,
  - Defined, 339
  - Presence at hearings, 345
- Notice,
  - Dependent and neglected children, 340
  - Termination of parental rights, 348
- Parents,
  - Costs, payment, 349
  - Liability for certain costs, 349
  - Presence at hearings, 345
  - Service of notice of commencement of proceedings, 341
  - Termination of parental rights, 347, 348
- Petitions,
  - Captions, 340
  - Contents, 340
  - Verification, 340
- Physical and mental examinations, 342
- Police courts, custody of, transferred to juvenile court, 351
- Probation,
  - Arrest for violation, 342
  - Defined, 339
  - Jurisdiction, transfer, 347
- Process,
  - Service, 341

## JUVENILE COURT ACT—Continued

- Termination of parental rights, 348
- Protective supervision, defined, 339
- Records,
  - Court records, 350
  - Peace officers to keep children's records separate, 350
  - Privileged, 350
  - Release from custody, 342
  - Religious beliefs, placement of child, regard to, 351
- Reports,
  - Board of public welfare, content, 350
  - Judge, 342
- Shelter, defined, 339
- Subpoenas, 341
- Summons,
  - By whom served, 342
  - Contempt for refusal to answer, 342
  - Contents, 340
  - Petition attached, 340
  - Service, generally, 341
  - When issued, 340
- Transcripts required, 344
- Venue, 347
- Verification, petitions, 340
- Visitation, 339
- Witnesses, right to call, 345

## JUVENILE DELINQUENCY

*See JUVENILE COURT ACT*

## JUVENILE HOMES

Detention of children, 343

## LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS

*See FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL*

- Food and food products, 263
- Livestock, recording, etc., 260
- Narcotics, *see NARCOTIC DRUG ACT*
- Oleomargarine, 272

## LABOR

- Employment safety, 174
- Professional strikebreakers, 837

## LABOR BUREAU

- Boiler inspection, 180
- Employment safety, educational programs, 174

## LABOR COMMISSION

- Employment safety commission, duties, 174
- Safety laws, duty to enforce, 174

## LABOR LAWS

- Discrimination prohibited, 198
- Employment safety act, 174
- Employment safety commission, generally, 174
- Safety laws, generally, 174
- Strikebreakers, 837

**References are to pages**

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**LAKES AND STREAMS**

Fish spearing, 207

**LEAGUE OF MUNICIPALITIES**

Payments by cities and towns authorized and increased, 468

**LEGALIZING ACTS**

Armstrong benefited fire districts, 856  
 Boone county home, 873  
 Buchanan county board of education, 858  
 Buffalo township, 858  
 Byron township, 858  
 Calamus, Iowa, 869, 870  
 Consolidated school district of Orange township, 865  
 Eldora, sale of lands to city by Iowa training school for boys at Eldora, 871  
 Gillett Grove Rural School District, Clay county, voiding mill levy and return of taxes, 857  
 Hazelton, township proceedings legalized, 858  
 Independence, town of, transfer of lands, 872  
 Independence township, 858  
 Independent school district of Waterloo, 865  
 Iowa City Community School District, 859  
 Liberty township, 858  
 Linn county courthouse, remodeling, 875  
 Linn-Mar Community School District, 860  
 Marion county, patent to certain land, 853  
 Orange township school district, 865  
 Osage Community School District, 861  
 Perry township, 858  
 Rowley township, 858  
 School corporations, boundaries, 803  
 School township of East Waterloo, 865  
 Seward township, 858  
 South Hamilton Community School District, 862  
 Sumner township, 858  
 United Community School District, Boone county, 863, 864  
 United Community School District, Story county, 863, 864  
 Walter, Clovie D., issuance of patent, 855  
 Wapello county, land patent issued to Clovie D. Walter, 855  
 Washington township, 858  
 Westburg township, 858  
 Williams, town of, patent issued, 853

**LEGAL PROCESS**

Armed forces, *see* **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**  
 Foreign corporations, nonprofit corporations, 588  
 Nonprofit corporations, 563  
 Simulated process prohibited, penalty, 833  
 Torts, service on nonresident, 810

**LEGAL SETTLEMENT**

Juvenile proceedings, expenses charged to county, 349  
 Mentally retarded persons, 318

**LEGISLATIVE RESEARCH**

Legislative research bureau, Appropriations, 76  
 Duties and powers, 96

**LEVEES**

Districts, funds, investment, 533

**LIBRARIES**

Appointment of board members, 475  
 Interstate library compacts, 402  
 Public schools, standards, 361

**LICENSES AND PERMITS**

Beer, class "A" permits, voluntary surrender, 227  
 Beer permit, suspended for violations, 225  
 Chauffeur's and operator's fees, 424  
 Chauffeur's expiration, 424  
 Creameries, 274  
 Dairy and dairy products, 272  
 Dealers, manufacturers, 442  
 Eggs, sale and processing, 264  
 Fertilizer, 283  
 Firearms, 828  
 Fish and game, fees, 208  
 Food establishments, 255  
 Foreign insurance companies, qualifications, 602  
 Gasoline or fuel oil, measuring utensils, 302  
 Hog cholera virus, 252  
 Hotels and motels, 255  
 Hunting and fishing, 208  
 Industrial loan companies, 639  
 Instruction and temporary driver's, fees, 424  
 Insurance agents, 620  
 Intoxicating liquor, Cancellation, grounds, 223  
 Discounts, 221  
 Private gatherings, etc., license not required, 224  
 Seasonal, 223  
 Solicitation of political gifts from licensees prohibited, 222  
 Meat, sale and processing, 264

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

## LICENSES AND PERMITS—Cont'd

- Motor vehicles,
  - Application, 442
  - Chauffeur's, age required, 421
  - Chauffeur's duplicates, fees for, 423
  - Chauffeur's, fees increased, 424
  - Distributor, 442
  - Factory branch, 442
  - Factory representative, 442
  - Fees, 442
  - Interstate driver's license compact, 433
  - Manufacturer, 442
  - Operator's,
    - Age required, 421
    - Fees increased, 424
  - Penalties, revocation, 442
  - Temporary driver's, issuance, etc., 423
- Narcotic drugs, 291
- New insurance companies, 602
- Osteopaths, residents, 243
- Petroleum products, fees for scales, meters and pumps, 302
- Physical therapists, 239
- Pipeline and underground gas storage, 555
- Restaurants, 255
- Sales tax permit fee increased, 514
- Small loan companies, 632
- Temporary driver's, 423
- Trout stamps, fees, 208
- Weapons, 828

## LIENS

- Artisan's, 802
- Bulls (artificial insemination), 803

## LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

- Term, constitutional amendment, 881

## LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

- Real property, reversions, etc., (21 years), 809
- Tort claims against state of Iowa, 107

## LIQUOR

- See *INTOXICATING LIQUOR*

## LIQUOR COMMISSION

- Discounts authorized, 221
- Licenses, seasonal, issuance, 223
- Members, appointments confirmed, 93
- Political gifts, solicitation from licensees, prohibited, 222

## LIQUOR CONTROL ACTS

- Age of purchaser, 221
- Beer, class "B" permittees,
  - Footage requirement for dancing, 229
  - Surrender of permit voluntarily, 227
- Conventions, mixed drinks, 224
- Dancing where beer is sold, 229
- Discount, quantity purchases, 221
- Liquor license, qualifications, 221

## LITTERING

- Public lands, etc., prohibited, 203

## LIVESTOCK

- See *AGRICULTURE*
- Cattle, compensation of inspection for testing, 251

## LOANS

- See *INDUSTRIAL LOAN COMPANIES*
- See *SMALL LOAN ACT*
- Credit unions, 629
- Insurance maximum on small loans, 635
- Iowa industrial loan law, 639
- Small loan law, 632

## LOTTERY

- Definition proposed, 836

## LOW RENT HOUSING

- Low rent housing law, 484

## MAYORS

- Low rent housing agency, appointment of members, 484
- Salary, 468

## MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

- Inspection, licensing, etc., 264

## MEDICAL EXAMINERS

- County, mentally retarded persons, duties in case of death, 310
- Exempt, from I.P.E.R.S., 188
- Members, terms, 238
- Physical therapists, board of, 239
- Resident osteopathic physician and surgeon license, 243
- Terms, 238

## MEDICAL PRACTITIONER

- Narcotic drugs, use by, regulated, 291

## MEDICINE

- See also *BASIC EXAMINING BOARD*
- Physical therapists, generally, 239
- Prescriptions, generally, 244

## MEETINGS

- Liquor, use by private gatherings, 224

## MENTAL HEALTH

- Board of control, duties, 308
- Committee on mental hygiene, appointment and duties, 325
- Cost of care, penalty for late payments, 327
- Counties, mill rate increased, 329
- Institutions, notice of death, 326
- Mental health authority, establishment, 325
- Mentally retarded persons, see *MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS ACT*
- Phenylketonuria, testing of infants, 231
- Voluntary patients, services clarified, 243

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTIONS**

Death of inmates, reports, 326

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS ACT**

Generally, 309

Arrest, 310

Attorneys,

Appointment, 312

Compensation, 312

Board of control,

Appointment of hospital-school superintendent, 310

Records to be kept, 317

Care before commitment, 315

Commitment,

Cost,

Liability, 318

Taxation, 316

County attorney, representation of mentally retarded persons, 312

Custody during hearing, 313

Diagnostic evaluation required, 313

Docket and records kept by court, 317

Examination and report by physicians, 313

Required before commitment, 313

Execution of commitment orders, 315

Females, transportation, 315

Filing fee, waiver, 311

Hearings,

Answer to petition, 313

Appearance, 312

Attorneys, appointment for mentally retarded persons, 312

Equity, 313

Notice, service and to whom, 312

Persons present, 312

Public, 313

Hospital-schools, 315

Interrogatories, 313

Modification of orders, 314, 316

Order, service, 315

Parties to proceedings, 312

Place, 313

Time for appearance, 312

Venue, 311

Wards, when permitted, 314

Wrongful institution of proceedings, penalty, 316

Counties,

Cost of care, liability, 315, 318, 320

Legal settlement, 318, 320

County attorney, representation, 312

County board of supervisors, hospitals, admission, 311

Delinquent and dependent children, petition for adjudication as mentally retarded, 316

Discharge, 315, 316

**MENTALLY RETARDED****PERSONS ACT—Continued**

Examinations,

Appointment and duties of examiners, 313, 314

Fees and expenses of examiners, 316

Expenses, detention of nonresidents, 310

Guardians,

Appointment, 313

Powers, 314

Transfer of ward to hospital for mentally ill, 317

Hospital-schools,

Admission, application, 311

Cost of waiting period, 311

Prerequisites and requirements, 309

Commitment, 313

Convalescent leave of absence, 317

Discharge, voluntary admittees, 311

Districting required, 309

Inmates, receipt for, 315

Patients,

Admission, 309

Escape, 310

Transfer to hospitals for mentally ill, 310

Visitation rights and privileges, 310

Superintendent,

Appointment, 309

Duties listed, 309

Voluntary admission, 311

Leaves of absence from hospital-schools, 317

Legal expenses, payment, 319

Legal process, fees, 316

Malicious filing of petition for commitment, penalty, 316

Mental retardation (retarded), defined, 309

Mentally retarded persons,

Commitment, *see subhead Commitment, above*

Convalescent leaves of absence, 317

Criminal proceedings suspended, 317

Custody, 312

Death, investigation, 310

Diagnostic evaluation,

Cost, liability, 315

Required, 313

Discharge,

Costs, liability for, 316

Docket and record kept by court, 317

Generally, 311

Procedural safeguards, 315, 316

Examination by physicians, etc., 313

Expense of care, awaiting admission to hospital-schools, 311

Funds of, control, etc., 322, 323

Guardians, 314



## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**MENTALLY RETARDED****PERSONS ACT—Continued**

- Leaves of absence, 317
- Legal settlement,
  - Actions to determine place of, 319
  - Amounts to be charged to counties, 320
  - County of, liable for costs, 319
  - Determination, rules, 318
  - Investigation by board of control, 319
  - Nonresidence, 318
- Nonresidents, expenses of arrest and detention, 310
- Transportation of committees, 315
- Modification of orders, 315, 316
- Nonresidents, detention, expenses, etc., 310
- Penalty, payment of costs of care, 321
- Petitions for adjudication,
  - Filing fee, waiver, 311
  - Parties, 312
  - Venue, 311
- Private institutions,
  - Commitment in, 313
  - Communication with patient allowed, 309
  - Inmates, receipt for, 315
- Schools, *see subhead Hospital-schools, above*
- Support and care,
  - Actions for, amounts presumed correct, 322
  - Estates of patients, liability, 322
  - Liability, 321
  - Payment, 321
- Transfer to hospital for mentally ill, 317
- Transfer to hospital-school, etc., 317
- Venue, 311
- Witnesses, 316

**MEN'S REFORMATORY**

*See PENITENTIARY AND REFORMATORIES*

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**

*Generally, Military Code of Justice, 121*

- Abandoned property, misappropriation, 143
- Abandonment, command or property, 142
- Absence without leave, 141
  - Limitation of actions, 132
- Absent members, courts martial, 128
- Accessory after the fact, 139
- Accomplices and accessories, 139
- Accused,
  - Confinement, 123
  - Trial record, copy, 134
- Accuser,
  - Courts martial, serving as member, 127
- Affrays, quelling, 122

**MILITARY CODE—Continued**

- Aiding the enemy, 143
  - Limitation of actions, 132
- Aliens, harboring enemy aliens, 143
- Allowances, *see Compensation and Salaries*
- Amount in controversy, general courts martial, jurisdiction, 125
- Appeal and review, 136
  - Duress and coercion, 130
  - Finality of proceedings, 139
  - Nonjudicial punishment, 124
  - Records, 131
    - Disposition, 137
    - Judge advocate, 136
    - Reconsideration and revision, 136
  - Representation by counsel, 138
  - Restoration of rights after acquittal, 139
- Appearance, witnesses, subpoenas, 138
- Application of law, 122
- Arraignment, courts martial, 129
- Arrest, 122, 123
  - Defined, 123
  - Deserters, 122
  - Enlisted men, 123
  - Officers, 123
  - Persons charged with offenses, 123
  - Reports, 123
  - Resistance, 142
  - Unlawful arrest, 142
  - Witnesses, appearance, 133
- Arson, jurisdiction, 146
- Assault and battery,
  - Jurisdiction, 146
  - Officers, 141
  - Warrant officers, 141
- Attachment, witnesses, 123
- Attendance, 133
- Attempts,
  - Aid to enemy, 143
  - Crimes and offenses, 139
    - Included offenses, 139
  - Mutiny or sedition, 142
- Attendance of witnesses, 133
- Attorneys,
  - Appeal and review representation, 138
  - Appointment, trial counsel, 128
  - Courts of inquiry, representation, 146
  - Defense counsel, *see subhead Defense Counsel*
  - Duress and coercion, 130
  - Duties, trial counsel, 131
  - Law officer of court martial, qualifications, 128
  - Oaths, 132
  - Peremptory challenges, 131
  - Qualifications, trial or defense counsel, 128
  - Vacation of suspension of sentence, representation of accused, 138

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

## MILITARY CODE—Continued

- Bad conduct discharge,
  - General courts martial jurisdiction, 125
  - Record of proceedings, 126
  - Review, representation by counsel, 138
  - Suspension of sentence, vacation, 138
  - Trial record, 134
- Branding, punishments, 135
- Breach of the peace, 144
- Briefs, record of proceedings, 131
- Burglary, jurisdiction, 146
- Captured property, misappropriation, 143
- Challenges, 131
  - Voting and rulings, 134
  - Tie vote, 134
- Charges and specifications, 129
  - Investigations, 129
  - Judge advocate, advice, 130
  - Reports to governor, 130
  - Service, 130
- Civil authorities, offenses, delivery of prisoners, 124
- Civil courts, jurisdiction, 146
- Civil jails, confinement, 123
- Civilian defense counsel, accused, 131
  - Review of sentence, representation, 138
- Coercion, courts martial, 129, 130
- Commissioned officers, *see Officers*
- Compensation and salaries,
  - False representation, 140
  - Forfeitures, 124
    - Effective date, 135
- Conduct unbecoming an officer, 146
- Confinement, defined, 123
- Conspiracy, 140
  - Enlistment or discharge, 140
- Contempt, 133
  - Public officials, 141
- Continuances, 131
- Counsel, *see Attorneys*
- Counterfeiting, 145
- Countersigns, improper use, 143
- Courts, civil courts, jurisdiction, 146
- Courts martial,
  - Appeal and review, *see Appeal and Review*
  - Appearance, refusal, 133
  - Arraignment, 129
  - Attorneys, *see Attorneys*
  - Challenges, *see Challenges*
  - Contempt, 133
  - Continuances, 131
  - Convening, 126
  - Courts of inquiry, records, admissibility, 133
  - Defense counsel, *see Defense Counsel*
  - Delivery of offenders to civil authorities, interruption of sentence, 124

## MILITARY CODE—Continued

- Depositions, 133
- Disposition of case, delay, 142
- Duress and coercion, 130
- Fines and penalties, *see Fines and Penalties*
- Fraudulent discharges, 122
- Interpreters, 128
- Investigations, 129
- Jurisdiction, 146
  - General jurisdiction, 125
- Judge advocate, opinion, records, 136
- Law officer, 128
- Members, qualifications, 127
- Oaths and affirmations, 132
- Officers,
  - Dismissal, admissibility of evidence, 133
  - Qualifications, 127
- Pleas of accused, 132
- Practice and procedure, 130
- Pretrial procedure, 129
- Process, 147
  - Attendance of witnesses, 133
  - Record of trial, 134
  - Refusal to appear or testify, 133
- Rehearings, 136
- Reporters, 128
- Self-incrimination, 129
- Territorial jurisdiction, 122
- Time of trial, 130
- Trial procedure, 130
- United States procedure, application of law, 146
- Vacancies, 128
- Voting, 134
  - Presence of members, 131
  - Votes required, 134
- Witnesses, subpoena, 133
- Courts of inquiry, 146
  - Records, admissibility, 133
  - Territorial jurisdiction, 122
- Cowardice, 142
- Cross-examination,
  - Courts martial, 129
  - Witnesses, courts of inquiry, 146
- Cruel and unusual punishment, 135
- Cruelty, personnel, 142
- Damaging private property, 147
- Defense counsel,
  - Appointment, 128
  - Civilian defense counsel, 129, 131
  - Duties, 131
  - Oaths, 132
- Delegation of powers, arrests, 123
- Delivery, offenders to civil authorities, 124
- Demotion, crimes and offenses, 124
  - Noncommissioned officers, general courts martial, jurisdiction, 125
- Depositions, 133
  - Refusal, 133

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

## MILITARY CODE—Continued

Dereliction of duty, 141  
 Desertion, 140  
   Apprehension, deserters, 122  
   Jurisdiction, 122  
   Limitation of actions, 132  
 Disability, malingering, 144  
 Discharge,  
   Administrative form, substitution,  
     138  
   Bad conduct discharge, 125  
   Commissioned officers, 125  
   Conspiracy, 140  
   Dishonorable discharge, 125, 126  
   Dismissal, 138  
   Fraud, 140  
     Jurisdiction, 122  
   General courts martial, jurisdiction,  
     125  
 Disciplinary punishment, minor  
   offenses, 124  
 Dishonorable discharge,  
   Approval, governor, 126  
   General courts martial, jurisdiction,  
     125  
   Record of proceedings, 126  
 Dismissal,  
   Administrative form, substitutes,  
     138  
   Approval, governor, 126  
   Commissioned officers, *see Officers*  
   General courts martial, jurisdiction,  
     125  
   Record of proceedings, 126  
 Disobedience, 141  
 Misbehavior before the enemy, 142  
 Orders, 141  
   Warrant, noncommissioned or petty  
     officers, 141  
 Disrespect, officers, 141  
   Warrant, noncommissioned or petty  
     officers, 141  
 Disturbing the peace, 144  
   Arrests, 122  
 Double jeopardy, 132  
   Nonjudicial punishment, 124  
 Drunkenness, 144  
   Driving while drunk, 144  
 Dueling, 144  
 Duress and coercion, courts martial,  
   130  
 Effective date,  
   Confinement, 135  
 Embezzlement, 145  
 Enemy, aiding, 143  
 Enlisted men,  
   *See also, Noncommissioned Officers*  
   Arrests, 123  
   Assault and battery, 141  
   Complaints of wrongs, 146  
   Confinement, 123  
   Courts martial, serving, 127

## MILITARY CODE—Continued

Enlistment, conspiracy, 140  
 Error of law, sentence and punish-  
   ment, 138  
 Escape, 142  
 Evidence,  
   Courts martial, 133  
   Dismissal of officers, 133  
 Extortion, jurisdiction, 146  
 Extra duty, crimes and offenses, 124  
 Extradition, deserters, apprehension  
   outside state, 122  
 False arrests, 142  
 False official statements, 144  
 False swearing, 145  
 Findings, finality of proceedings, 139  
 Fines and penalties, 124  
   Confinement in lieu of paying fine,  
     126  
   Contempt, 133  
   Courts martial, 125  
   Pending trial, 123  
 Flogging, punishment, 135  
 Foreign states,  
   Courts martial, convening, 122  
   Deserters, apprehension, 122  
   Governor, contemptuous words, 141  
 Forfeitures, 124  
   Effective date, 135  
   Remission, 138  
 Forgery, 145  
 Former jeopardy, 132  
   Nonjudicial punishment, 124  
 Fraud, 145  
   Discharge, 140  
   Jurisdiction, 122  
   Enlistment, 140  
   New trial, 138  
   Official statements, 144  
 General court martial, *see Courts  
 Martial*  
   Demotion, 124  
   Guilty plea, 132  
 Harboring enemy aliens, 143  
 Hard labor, sentence and punishment,  
   135  
 Housebreaking, jurisdiction, 146  
 Insubordination, 141  
 Intelligence, corresponding with the  
   enemy, 143  
 Interlocutory questions, rulings, 134  
 Interpreters,  
   Courts martial, 128  
   Courts of inquiry, oaths, 146  
   Oaths, 132  
 Investigations,  
   Courts martial, 129  
   Courts of inquiry, 146  
   Injuries to property, 147  
 Irons, confinement of person, 135  
 Jails, confinement, 133  
   Reports, 123

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

## MILITARY CODE—Continued

Judge advocate,  
 Appointment, 126  
 Charges and specifications and advice, 130  
 Review, 137  
 Jurisdiction,  
 Compelling attendance of witnesses, 133  
 Courts martial, 125  
 Crimes and offenses, 146  
 Fraudulent discharges and deserters, 122  
 General courts martial, 125  
 Special courts martial, 125  
 Summary courts martial, 125  
 Territorial jurisdiction, 122  
 Larceny, 145  
 Law officer,  
 Challenges, 131  
 Coercion, 130  
 Courts martial, appointment, 128  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 132  
 Lesser included offense, 138, 139  
 Limitation of actions, 132  
 Looting, 143  
 Maiming, jurisdiction, 146  
 Malingering, 144  
 Mandate, issuance, 147  
 Manslaughter, jurisdiction, 146  
 Marshal, arrests, 122  
 Mental illness, malingering, 144  
 Military tribunals, *see Courts Martial*  
 Minor offenses, 124  
 Misbehavior before the enemy, 142  
 Solicitation, 140  
 Mistreatment of persons, 142  
 Prisoners of war, 143  
 Movement of troops, missing movement, negligence, 141  
 Murder, jurisdiction, 146  
 Mutiny, 142  
 Limitation of actions, 132  
 Solicitation, 140  
 Negligence,  
 Improper hazarding of vessel, 144  
 Missing movement of troops, 141  
 Safety of personnel or equipment, 142  
 New trial, 138  
 Newly discovered evidence, new trial, 138  
 Noncommissioned officers,  
*See also Enlisted Men*  
 Arrests, 122  
 Assault and battery, 141  
 Demotion, general courts martial, 125  
 Nonjudicial punishment, 124  
 Not guilty plea, 132  
 Notice, depositions, 133  
 Oaths and affirmations, 132  
 Authority to administer, 132

## MILITARY CODE—Continued

Courts martial, 129  
 Courts of inquiry, 146  
 Objections and exceptions, summary courts martial, 125  
 Officers,  
 Arrests, 122, 123  
 Assault and battery, 141  
 Complaints of wrongs, 146  
 Conduct unbecoming an officer, 146  
 Confinement, 123  
 Courts martial, qualifications, 127  
 Desertion, 140  
 Dismissal,  
 Evidence, 133  
 Disrespect, 141  
 Law officer, *ante*  
 Noncommissioned officer, *see Non-commissioned Officers*  
 Nonjudicial punishment, 124  
 Petty officers,  
 Arrest, 122  
 Assault and battery, 141  
 Warrant officers, *see Warrant Officers*  
 Oppression, personnel, 142  
 Pay, compensation and salaries, *ante*  
 Peace officers, arrest, 122  
 Deserters, 122  
 Penal institutions, *see Prisoners*  
 Penalties, *see Fines and Penalties*  
 Peremptory challenges, 131  
 Perjury, 145  
 Persons subject to trial, 139  
 Petty officers,  
 Arrests, 122  
 Assault and battery, 141  
 Pillaging, 143  
 Place of confinement, 135  
 Plea of guilty, 132  
 Pleading, accused, 132  
 President of United States, contemptuous words, 141  
 Pretrial procedure, courts martial, 129  
 Prisoner of war, misconduct, 143  
 Prisoners,  
 Confinement, 123, 135  
 Release without proper authority, 142  
 Reports, 123  
 Private property, damages, redress, 147  
 Probable cause, arrest, 123  
 Process,  
 Attendance of witness, 133  
 Issuance, 147  
 Production of books and papers, 133  
 Enforcement, 147  
 Refusal, 133  
 Property,  
 Redress, 147  
 Provocation, speeches or gestures, 144

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

## MILITARY CODE—Continued

- Punishment, *see Sentence and Punishment*
- Quarrels, quelling, 122
- Rape, jurisdiction, 146
- Reciprocity, deserters, apprehension outside state, 122
- Reckless driving, 144
- Records,
  - See Appeal and Review*
  - Courts martial, 131
  - Courts of inquiry, 146
    - Admissibility, 133
  - Dishonorable or bad conduct discharge, 126
  - Reconsideration, 136
  - Trial proceeding, 134
  - Voting of members, 131
- Rehearing, 136
- Reporters,
  - Courts martial, 128
  - Courts of inquiry, 146
  - Oaths, 132
- Reports, prisoners, 123
- Restoration of rights, setting aside sentence, 139
- Review, *see Appeal and Review, ante*
- Riots, 144
- Robbery, jurisdiction, 146
- Safeguards, forcing a safeguard, 143
- Salaries, *see Compensation and Salaries*
- Sales,
  - Captured or abandoned property, 143
- Secret ballot, courts martial, 134
- Sedition, 142
  - Solicitation, 140
- Self-incrimination, 129
- Self-inflicted injuries, 144
- Sentence and punishment, 135
  - Announcement, 134
  - Coercion, 130
  - Courts martial, jurisdiction, 125
  - Discharge or dismissal, administrative form, substitute, 138
  - Effective date, 135
  - Error of law, 138
  - Execution, 135, 136
  - Finality of proceedings, 139
  - Interruption pending custody by civil authorities, 124
  - Maximum limits, 128
  - Nonjudicial punishment, 124
  - Punishment pending trial, 123
  - Rehearings, 136
  - Remission, 138
  - Review, representation by counsel, 138
  - Setting aside, restoration of rights, 139

## MILITARY CODE—Continued

- Suspension, 138
  - Vacation, 138
- Voting and rulings, 134
- Service of process, 135
- Ships, improper hazarding of ships, 144
- Sickness, malingering, 144
- Signatures,
  - Forgery, 145
  - Trial record, 134
- Sleeping on duty, 144
- Sodomy, jurisdiction, 145
- Solicitation, 140
- Special courts martial,
  - Appeal and review, 137
  - Challenges, 131
  - Convening, 126
  - Defense counsel,
    - Appointment, 128
    - Duties, 131
  - Interpreters, 128
  - Jurisdiction, 125, 146
  - Membership, 125
    - Qualifications, 127
    - Voting, 134
  - Nonjudicial punishment, 124
  - Oaths and affirmations, 132
  - Reporters, 128
  - Sentences, suspension, vacation, 138
  - Time of trial, 130
  - Trial counsel,
    - Appointment, 128
    - Duties, 131
    - Vacancies, 128
    - Voting, presence of members, 131
- Specifications, *see Charges and Specifications*
- Speedy trial, 123, 142
- Spies, 143
- State prisons, *see Prisoners*
- Stealing, 145
- Subpoenas, 147
- Subpoenas duces tecum, 133, 147
- Summary courts martial,
  - Appeal and review, 137
  - Arrests, 123
  - Convening, 127
  - Jurisdiction, 125, 146
  - Membership, 125
  - Oaths, 132
  - Process, issuance, 147
- Surrender, subordinate compelling surrender, 143
- Suspension of sentence, 136
- Tattooing, 135
- Territorial jurisdiction, 122
  - Compelling attending of witnesses, 133
- Territorial limitation, process, 131
- Theft, 145
- Tie votes, courts martial, 134

**References are to pages**

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**MILITARY CODE—Continued**

- Trial,
  - New trial, 138
  - Procedure, 130
  - Property damage offenders, 147
  - Punishment pending trial, 123
  - Record, 134
  - Speedy trial, 123
- Unlawful confinement, 142
- Vacancies, courts martial, 128
- Vehicles, drunken driving, 144
- Vessels, hazarding vessel, 144
- Violence, officers, 141
- Wages, *see Compensation and Salaries*
- Warrant officers,
  - Arrests, 122, 123
  - Assault and battery, 141
  - Courts martial, serving, 127
- Waste, private property, 144
- Weapons,
  - Assault and battery, 141
  - Supplying enemy, 143
- Witnesses,
  - Attendance, enforcement, 147
  - Courts of inquiry, cross-examination, 146
  - Oaths, 132
  - Refusal to appear, 133
  - Subpoenas, 133

**MILITARY FORCES**

*See MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

**MILITARY LANDS**

- Exchange, 121

**MILK AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

*See OLEOMARGARINE*

- Cheese, specifications and standards, 271
- Farm produce, 272
- Frozen desserts, 271

**MINORS**

*See JUVENILE COURT ACT*

- Abuse or injury, reports required by health practitioners, 352
- Beer, misrepresentation of age, 225
- Beer or liquor, possession, 230
- Interstate juvenile court compact, 329

**MOBILE HOMES**

- State-owned, subject to license fees, 232
- Taxation, 232

**MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS**

- Veterans' halls, purposes for which used, 148

**MORTGAGES, CHATTEL**

*See SMALL LOAN ACT*

**MOTOR CARRIER**

- Registration fees, proration, 447
- Safety equipment, requirements, 446

**MOTOR VEHICLES**

- Amber-colored lights, 429
- Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
- Axles, auxiliary, restrictions, 416
- Bail, guaranteed arrest bond certificate in lieu thereof, when, 415
- Backing on highways, prohibited, 427
- Certificates of title, registration fees increased, 418
- Chauffeur's license,
  - Age required, 421
  - Duplicate, fee for, 423
- Commercial vehicles, fees, registration, proration, 447
- Control access, use of regulated, 407
- Distributor branch, license required, 442
- Distributor, license required, 442
- Drag racing prohibited, 425
- Driver's permit, temporary, 423
- Driver's training, course required, when, 421
- Emergency vehicles, drivers, 433
- Equipment, interstate compacts, 436
- Factory branch, license required, 442
- Factory representative, license required, 442
- Fees,
  - Commercial motor vehicles, proration, 447
  - Duplicate license, 423
- Fertilizers and chemicals transported, 414
- Firetrucks, use of flashing blue lights, 430
- Flagman, driver to yield right of way, 427
- Fuel tax, application and penalties, 419
- Headlamps lighted on highways, 429
- Highway commission, *see HIGHWAY COMMISSION*
- Intoxicated drivers, treatment upon conviction, 424
- Liability, emergency vehicles, 433
- Licenses,
  - Chauffeur's, fees increased, 424
  - Dealer's, manufacturers, etc.,
    - License fees, 442
    - Penalties, revocation, 442
  - Fees, duplicates, 423
  - Interstate drivers license compact, 433
  - Manufacturers, dealers, etc., application, 442
  - Operators,
    - Age required, 421
    - Fees increased, 424
- License plates,
  - Reflective required, 514
- Trailers, 420

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

- Lights and lighting equipment,
  - Amber lights, use by state vehicles, 429
  - Flashing lights, when permitted, 430
  - Headlights, when turned on, 429
  - Parking lights, when lit, 430
  - School buses, 428
- Manufacturer, license required, 442
- Military vehicles, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
- Narcotic drugs, forfeiture for carrying, 291
- Operation in reverse gear, 427
- Parking, interstate highways, prohibited, 407
- Parking lights, when lit, 430
- Permits, temporary drivers, issuance, etc., 423
- Registration fees,
  - Proration, 447
  - Trailers, 420
- Right of way, highway workers, 427
  - Operation in reverse, 427
- Safety belts required, 431
- Safety equipment, interstate compact, 436
- Safety warning lights, flashing, 430
- School buses,
  - Loading and unloading, 428
  - Repainted upon sale, 428
- Signal, continuous, 426
- Size, weight and load,
  - Dual axles, limit of weight, 432
  - Length, limitation, 432
- Special fuel tax, returns and payments, 446
- Special mobile equipment, defined, 414
- Speed contests prohibited, 425
- Speed regulations, freeways (interstates), 425
- State use, mileage, 168
- State vehicles, amber lights, authorized use, 429
- Stopping, school buses, 428
- Temporary learner's permit, fees increased, 424
- Traffic violations, appearance bail, 415
- Trailers, registration fees applicable, 420
- Trucks,
  - Axles, auxiliary, restrictions, 416
  - Dual axles, 432
- Turning,
  - Continuous signal required, 426
  - Intersections, left turn and approach, rules, 426
- Wholesaler, license required, 442

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**

- Dealer's report to treasurer, 446
- Receptacles, flash point below 100°, 302

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX**

- Applications and penalties, 419
- Appropriations to comptroller, 62
- Inventories, 445
- Proceeds credited, primary road fund, 444
- Proceeds, modernizing highways, 444

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS***See CITIES AND TOWNS***MUNICIPAL COURTS**

- Municipal court district, defined, 804

**NARCOTIC DRUG ACT**

- Automobiles, forfeiture for carrying narcotic drugs, 298
- Doctors, use, etc., 296
- Licenses,
  - Application, contents, 293
  - Board of pharmacy examiners to issue, 293
  - Revocation and suspension, causes, 293
  - Revoked upon conviction, 299
  - Sale or propagation, who permitted, 294
- Medical practitioners, dispersing of drugs, restrictions, 296
- Narcotic drugs,
  - Defined, 297
  - Forfeiture, 298
  - Inspection, 299
  - Labeling, 297
  - Original container, when possession lawful, 298
  - Sale,
    - By whom authorized, 295
    - Prescriptions, 295
    - Purchase, etc., prohibited, 293
  - Sales permitted without license, when, 295
  - Veterinarian, use by, regulated, 296
- Nuisance, defined and prohibited, 298
- Opiate, defined, 291
- Pharmacists, sales to medical practitioners, 295
- Pharmacy board, duties, 296, 297
- Possession, by whom permitted, 294
- Prescriptions,
  - Records required, 295
  - Sale by, 295
- Records, generally, 297
- Rules and regulations, board of pharmacy examiners to promulgate, 296
- Sales, retail, by pharmacists only, 296
- Veterinarian, use by, regulated, 296
- Violations, penalties, 299, 300

**NATIONAL AND STATE GUARD***See MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

## INDEX

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

- NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT, 1958**  
Acceptance and appropriation, 58
- NATURAL GAS**  
Liquefied petroleum regulations, violations, 195  
Underground storage, permits, 555
- NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL**  
Flood plains, regulation, 538  
Hearings, permits, 533  
Members, appointments confirmed, 93  
Public hearings, 533  
Water resources, control and regulation, 535
- NEGLIGENCE**  
Contributory, burden of proof, 810
- NEWSPAPERS**  
Juvenile court hearings, 345
- NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**  
Generally, 559  
Actions by or against,  
Dissolution, limitations, 470, 559  
Foreign corporations,  
Maintaining or defending, 585  
Service of process, 588  
Identification of officers and directors, 559  
Involuntary dissolution, 580  
Liquidation, 582  
Original notice, service, 563  
Appeals, secretary of state, decisions, 595  
Application of nonprofit corporations act to existing corporations, 597  
Articles of incorporation,  
Amendment,  
Articles of amendment, 571, 572  
Certificate, issuance and effect, 572  
Contents, 571  
Filing, 572  
Powers, 571  
Procedure, 571  
Certificate, issuance and effect, 572  
Contents, generally, 569  
Duration, state, 569  
Foreign corporation, amendments, 589  
Recording, 569  
Restated articles,  
Contents, etc., 572  
Filing and recording, 572  
Assets,  
Deposit with secretary of state, generally, 584  
Distribution on liquidation, 582  
Distribution upon voluntary dissolution, 578  
Escheat to state, 584  
Sale on exchange, procedure, 577
- NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**  
—Continued  
Attorney general, actions for involuntary dissolution, generally, 581  
Books and records,  
Inspection, 568  
Required, 568  
Bylaws,  
Adoption, 564  
Defined, 559  
Emergency, 564  
Capital stock, prohibited, 568  
Certificate of incorporation, effect of issuance, 570  
Certificates of authority,  
Foreign corporations, 587  
Filing of application, 587  
Issuance and effect, 587  
Revocation,  
Grounds, 591  
Procedure, 591  
Withdrawal, 590  
Certified copies and certificates, received in evidence, 595  
Claims, dissolution, survival, 585  
Defined, 559  
Directors,  
Committees, power to designate, etc., 567  
Election and appointment, 566  
Indemnification, 559  
Informal actions, consent in writing, 596  
Managing authority, 566  
Meetings,  
Notice, 567  
Place, 567  
Quorum, 567  
Number, 566  
Removal, 566  
Sale or exchange of assets, duties, 577  
Vacancies, 567  
Violations, penalties, 594  
Voting requirements, 596  
Dissolution,  
Assets, escheat to state, procedure, etc., 584  
Claims and remedies against, after dissolution, 585  
Decree, generally, 584  
Distribution of assets, deposit with secretary of state, 584  
Involuntary,  
Actions for, how and where brought, 581  
Actions,  
Original notice, 581  
Venue, 581  
Attorney general to institute action, 580  
Grounds,  
Generally, 580



## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

## NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

- Continued
  - Notification by secretary of state, when, 581
  - Venue, actions, 581
  - When authorized, 580
- Voluntary,
  - Articles of dissolution, contents, filing, and recording, 579
  - Authorized, when, 578
  - Distribution of assets, 578
  - Members, meetings, 598
  - Plan of distribution of assets, 579
  - Procedure, generally, 578
  - Revocation of plan of distribution, 579
  - Vote required, 578
- Dividends, prohibited, 568
- Donations, power to make, 559
- Election to be subject to Nonprofit Corporations Act, 597
- Evidence, certificates and certified copies to be received, 516
- Fees, generally, 593, 594
- Filing and recording,
  - Amendments to articles of incorporation, 572
  - Articles of incorporation, 572
  - Articles of merger and consolidation, 575
  - Decree of dissolution, 584
  - Dissolution, 579
  - Fees and charges, 593, 594
  - Generally, 570
  - Restated articles of incorporation, 572
- Foreign corporations,
  - Generally, 585, 591
  - Admission,
    - Exemptions, 585
    - Required, 585
  - Articles of incorporation, amendments, 589
  - Certificate of authority, 587
  - Revocation, 591
  - Doing business without certificate of authority, prohibited, 591
  - Legal process, service, 588
  - Liability to state, when, amount, 591
  - Merger and consolidation, 589
  - Merger or consolidation with domestic corporations, 576
  - Names,
    - Generally, 586
    - Change, 586
  - Powers, 586
  - Registered agent,
    - Change, 588
    - Designation, 588
    - Resignation, 588
  - Registered office,
    - Change, 587
    - Designation, 587

## NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

- Continued
  - Reports required, 592
  - Withdrawal, 590
- Incorporation,
  - Certificate of authority, issuance and effect, 570
  - Filing and recording, 569
  - Number of persons required, 569
  - Number required, 569
  - Organizational meetings, 570
- Insolvency, defined, 559
- Interrogatories by secretary of state, 594
- Investigations, generally, 594
- Liability, acts as corporation, 596
- Liquidations,
  - Actions, generally, 582
  - Claims, generally, 584
  - Decree of dissolution,
    - Filing and recording, 584
    - When entered, 584
  - Discontinuance of proceedings, 584
  - Distribution of assets, 582
  - Expenses, 582
  - Grounds, 582
  - Procedure, 582
  - Receivers,
    - Appointment, 582
    - Bonds, 583
    - Expenses, 582
    - Powers, 582
    - Qualifications, 583
- Meetings,
  - Directors, 559
  - Members, 559
  - Organizational, 570
- Members,
  - Classes, election, 564
  - Defined, 559
  - Informal action, consent in writing, 596
  - Meetings,
    - Annual and special, 565
    - Notice, 565
    - Quorum, 566
  - Proxies, 565
  - Voting rights,
    - Generally, 565
    - Sale or exchange of assets, 577
- Merger and consolidation,
  - Approval, 574
  - Articles of merger and consolidation,
    - Contents, 575
    - Filing and recording, 575
  - Authorized, 574
  - Effect, 575
  - Foreign corporations, 589
  - Foreign with domestic corporations, procedure, 576
  - Plan of consolidation, 574
  - Plan of merger, 574

**References are to pages**

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**

- Continued
- Name,
  - Generally, 561
  - Reserved, how, 561
- Names,
  - Change, foreign corporations, 586
  - Foreign corporations, 586
- Notice, waiver, generally, 596
- Officers,
  - Designated, 568
  - Election and appointment, 586
  - Indemnification, 559
  - Loans to, prohibited, 569
  - Removal, 568
  - Violations, penalties, 594
- Penalties,
  - Corporations, 594
  - Officers and directors, 594
- Powers,
  - Generally, 559
  - Actions beyond, generally, 561
  - Foreign corporations, 586
- Purposes, authorized, 559
- Receiver, generally, 582, 583
- Registered agent,
  - Change, procedure, 562
  - Foreign corporations,
    - Change, 588
    - Designation, 587
  - Required, 559
  - Resignation, 562
- Registered office,
  - Change, procedure, 562
  - Foreign corporations,
    - Change, 588
    - Designation, 587
  - Required, 559
- Reports, annual, required, 592
- Restated articles of incorporation, generally, 572
- Secretary of state,
  - Appeals from decisions, 595
  - Filing and recording, duties, generally, 570
  - Forms, to furnish, 596
  - Interrogatories, powers and duties, generally, 594
  - Involuntary dissolution, duties, 581
- Ultra-vires, defenses, when permitted, 561
- Voting requirements, generally, 596
- Waiver of notice, generally, 596

**NUISANCE**

- Advertising along interstate, 408
- Narcotic drugs, 291

**OATHS**

- Persons authorized, examiners appointed by commerce commission, 166

**OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

- Civil rights commission, 195
- Comptroller, appointment, 93

**OLEOMARGARINE**

- Labeling, 272

**OPTOMETRY**

- Abuse or injuries to minors, reports required, 352
- Examiner, appointment, 451
- License fee, 238

**ORIGINAL NOTICE**

- Nonprofit corporations,
  - Foreign, 588
  - Involuntary dissolutions, actions for, 581
  - Served, 559
- Torts, nonresidents, 810

**OSTEOPATHY**

- Abuse or injuries of minors, reports required, 352
- Licenses, residents, 243

**PARENT AND CHILD**

*See JUVENILE COURT ACT*

**PARKS AND PRESERVES**

- Fishing with bow and arrow, 209
- Inmates of training school as workers, 356
- Preserves, defined and authorized, 210
- Recreation facilities, federal aid, 204
- Roads, allocations, 412
- Water recreational areas, 209

**PAROLE**

- Juveniles, supervision, juvenile court, 329
- Parole board, member's appointment, 93

**PARTIES TO ACTION**

- Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 312

**PARTNERSHIPS**

- Loan business, 632

**PEACE OFFICERS**

- Conservation commission's authority to appoint, 208
- Emergency peace officers, 99
- Pharmacy examiners as, 244
- Police, *see POLICE*
- Sheriff, *see SHERIFFS*

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**PENITENTIARY AND REFORMATORIES**

- Appropriation for salaries, 357
- Detainers, interstate compact, 839
- Habeas corpus, inmates, payment of fees on discharge, 826
- Inmates, diagnostic clinic, information to be furnished, 308
- Inmates of Eldora Training School as workers in parks, etc., 356
- Transfer of inmates from training schools to reformatories, 305
- Uniforms for officers and guards, 357

**PENSIONS**

- Firemen, recomputation, increase, 490
- Firemen and policemen,
  - Investment of funds, 494
  - Payments adjusted, 491
  - Retirement age, 493
  - Years of service, 493
- Medical examiners exempt from I.P.E.R.S., 188
- Peace officers, amount adjusted, 186
- Physicians and interns exempt from I.P.E.R.S., 188
- Police, recomputation, increase, 490
- Retirement benefits after age 72, 189

**PERMITS**

See *LICENSES AND PERMITS*

**PETROLEUM AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

- Gas containers, 302
- Licenses, scales, pumps and meters, fees, 302
- Liquefied petroleum gas, violations, 195
- Special fuel dealers, taxation, 446
- Tax increased, 444
- Underground gas storage, 555

**PHARMACY**

- Narcotics, see *NARCOTIC DRUG ACT*
- Prescription and prescription drug defined, 244

**PHARMACY EXAMINERS**

- Agents, powers and duties, 244
- Narcotic drugs, issuance of license, 291
- Prescription drugs, violations, 244

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS**

- Defined, 239
- Examiner's board, establishment, members, etc., 239
- Licenses,
  - Fees, 239
  - Required and qualifications, 240
- Persons exempted, 240

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

- Abuse or injuries to minors, reports required, 352
- Narcotic drugs, use regulated, 291
- Phenylketonuria, testing of infants, 231
- Privileged communications, 352

**PIGS**

See *SWINE*

**PIPELINES**

- Inspection fees, 555

**PLATS**

- Assessment of platted lots, 490

**PODIATRISTS**

- Hospital and medical service plans, participation, 607

**POLICE**

- Highway patrol, number increased, 169
- Juveniles, duty to keep separate, 338
- Liability, emergency vehicles, 433
- Pensions,
  - Adjusted, 491
  - Peace officers, generally, 186
  - Recomputation, 490
  - Years of service, 493
- Probation period, 469
- Retirement age, 493

**POLICE COURT**

- Judge to transfer juveniles to juvenile court, 351

**POLITICAL PARTIES**

- Primary elections, vacancies and precinct canvasses, 154

**PRACTICE ARTS**

- Architecture, 216

**PRESERVES**

- Authorized, 475
- State advisory board, created, 210

**PRISONS**

See *JAILS AND LOCKUPS*  
See *PENITENTIARY AND REFORMATORIES*

**PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS**

- Abuse of children, 352
- Juvenile court proceedings, 341

References are to sections beginning on page 811.

### PROBATE CODE

Absentee, conservatorship for, contents of petition, §54  
 Accident insurance, proceeds, simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, §52  
 Accountings, conservator, §64  
 Action  
   Against personal representative, probate filing not jurisdictional, §39  
   Substitution of personal representative, filing in probate not jurisdictional, §39  
   Surviving, substitution of personal representative, filing in probate not jurisdictional, §39  
   To recover real estate sold by fiduciary, limited, §8  
 Administration  
   Approval of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, §35  
   Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, §34  
   Filing will copies in probate file, §21  
   Hearing on report of sale of real property, §35  
   Investment, prudent man rule, §9  
   Notice of probate of will, §22  
   Payment of estate taxes, §42  
   Petition for appointment of executor, §18  
   Petition to probate will, §17  
   Property distributed in kind, §43  
   Report of sale, mortgage, etc., may be joined with petition, §36  
 Administration of conservatorship, *see subhead Conservatorship, below*  
 Administrator, *see also Fiduciary; Personal Representative, this subhead*  
   Foreign, appointment, §50  
   Investment, existing, power to retain, §26  
   Investment, prudent man rule, §9  
   Notice of appointment, form, §15  
 Afterborn heirs, §13  
 Appointment of nominee by bank fiduciaries, court approval removed, §10  
 Appraisal, when required, §28  
 Appraisers, inheritance tax, fees, §2  
 Attorney general, duties re charitable trust, §21  
 Bond  
   Clerk cannot change, §12  
   To prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, §34  
 Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes with administration, §45  
 Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes without administration, §46

### PROBATE CODE—Continued

Charges  
   Not filed as claims, §38  
   Sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property to pay, §29  
   Wrongful death damages liable to pay, §25  
 Charitable trust  
   Copy of will to attorney general, §21  
   Defined, §21  
   Former sections repealed, §69  
 Claims  
   Charges not included, §38  
   Compromise, arbitration, adjustment, by conservator, §61  
   Continuance of separate action, probate filing not jurisdictional, §39  
   Disallowance, §40  
   Hearing as ordinary action, restatement of claim not barred, §41  
   Medical assistance, amended, §§71, 72  
   Notice of disallowance, §40  
   Old-age assistance, amended, §70  
   Restatement not barred, §41  
   Secured, sale of security, §32  
   Separate action commenced, filings in probate not jurisdictional, §39  
   Substitution of personal representative in pending action, probate filing not jurisdictional, §39  
   Taxes, estate, payment of, §42  
 Clerk  
   Bond not subject to change, §12  
   Charitable trust, copy to attorney general, §21  
   Delinquent inventories and reports, duties, §4  
   Filing will copy in probate file, §21  
   Hear petition for probate without notice, §19  
   Testamentary trust, duty to file will, §3  
 Conservator  
   *See also Conservatorship; Fiduciary, this subhead*  
   Accounting to ward, notice of hearing, §64  
   Appointment, contents of petition for, §53  
   Arbitration, compromise, adjust claims, §61  
   Combining hearing where voluntary and involuntary petitions filed, §58  
   For absentee, contents of petition, §54  
   Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, §58  
 Investment  
   Changes and recommendations reported, §63  
   Original, power to hold, §60  
   Prudent man rule, §9

References are to sections beginning on page 811.

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Notice to ward of hearing on accounting, §64
- Petition for appointment, contents, §53
- Power to hold original investment, §60
- Powers, with court order, §61
- Powers, without court order, §60
- Recommendation re investments, §63
- Report changes in investments, §63
- Veteran's, compensation, §56
- Veteran's, powers and restrictions, §57
- Conservatorship
  - See also Conservator, this subhead*
  - Absentee, contents of petition, §54
  - Appointment of independent attorney in personal injury case, §62
  - Arbitration, compromise, adjustment of claims, §61
  - Combining hearing where voluntary and involuntary petitions filed, §58
  - Delivery of ward's will to clerk, §59
  - Hearing on combined petitions triable to court, §58
  - Independent investigation of personal injury, §62
  - Investments, changes and recommendations reported, §63
  - Investments, original, power to hold, §60
  - Notice of hearing on final accounting, §64
  - Opening, §53
  - Petition for appointment of conservator, contents, §53
  - Powers of conservator with court order, §61
  - Powers of conservator without court order, §60
  - Veteran rated incompetent, §55
  - Conservatorship for absentees, §54
  - Conservatorship for veterans, *see Veteran's Conservatorship*
  - Contents of petition for appointment of executor, §18
  - Contents of petition for probate of will, §17
- Creditors
  - Notice to in intestate estate, form, §15
  - Notice to, probate of will, form, §22
- Debts
  - Sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property to pay, §29
  - Wrongful death damages liable to pay, §25
- Deed, delivery by personal representative, §35
- Definitions, "charitable trust", §21
- Delinquent inventories and reports, matters reported, §4

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Discharge
  - Conservator, notice of hearing, §64
  - Personal representative, notice of application, §44
  - Trustee, notice of application, §68
- Distribution, property distributed in kind, §43
- Docketing trust proceedings, will filed by clerk, §3
- Elections of surviving spouse
  - Against will, §16
  - Procedure for requiring, §16
- Endorsement of confirmation of sale, repealed, §37
- Estate taxes, payment from estate property, §42
- Exchange by personal representative
  - Approval by court, §35
  - Bond to prevent
    - Breach, procedure, §34(2)
    - Effect of, §34(3)
    - Terms, §34(1)
  - Exempt property, §29
  - Hearing, §31
  - Homestead, §29
  - Notice, §31
  - Personal property, notice and hearing, §31
  - Purposes, §29
  - Quieting adverse claims, §33
  - Rejection by court, §35
  - Report joined with petition, §36
  - Terms and conditions, §31
- Executor
  - See also Fiduciary; Personal Representative*
  - Appointment of, notice, §22
  - Investment, existing, power to retain, §26
  - Investment, prudent man rule, §9
  - Nonresident, appointed in another state, §51
  - Nonresident, of resident decedents, repealed, §20
  - Petition for appointment, contents, §18
  - Publishing notice of appointment, §22
- Exempt property
  - Sale, mortgage, etc.
    - Proceeds, §29
    - Consent of surviving spouse, §29
- Existing investment, §26
- Fees
  - Conservator for veteran, limited, §56
  - Inheritance tax appraisers, §2
- Fiduciary
  - Application for order to deal with self, contents, §11
  - Bond, clerk cannot change, §12
  - Corporate, §7
  - Costs taxed to, where estate closed, §4

References are to sections beginning on page 811.

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Deed by, action to cancel limited, §8
- Definition amended, §1
- Delinquent inventories and reports, effect, §4
- Foreign, appointment, §51
- Investment, existing, §26
- Investment powers, §9
- Nonresident, when appointed, §7
- Notice of transaction with self, §11
- Prudent man investment rule, §9(1)
- Qualifications, §7
- Self-dealing, grounds set forth in application for order permitting, §11
- Transactions with self, contents of application, §11
- Final settlement
  - Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes with administration, §45
  - Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes without administration, §46
  - Discharge of personal representative, notice, §44
- Foreign administrator, appointment, §50
- Foreign fiduciary, appointment, §51
- Foreign will as muniment of title, time period, §48
- Forms
  - Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, §15
  - Notice to creditors, probate with administration, §22
  - Notice of probate with administration, §22
  - Notice of probate without administration, §23
- Guardian
  - See also Fiduciary; Guardianship*
  - Combining hearing where voluntary and involuntary petitions filed, §58
  - Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, §58
- Guardianship
  - See also Guardian*
  - Combining hearing where voluntary and involuntary petition filed, §58
  - Hearing on combined petitions, triable to court, §58
- Hearing
  - Notice fixed by court, §6(1)
  - Time and place, §5
- Heirs, afterborn, §13
- Homestead, sale, mortgage, etc., §29
- Income
  - Gross annual, estimated in petition to appoint executor, §18

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Gross annual income estimated in petition to administer estate, §14
- Inheritance tax appraisers, fees fixed by rule, §2
- Insurance policies, application of simultaneous death act, §52
- Intestate succession, afterborn heirs, §13
- Intestate estate
  - Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, §15
  - Petition for administration, contents, §14
- Inventories, delinquent, reports showing, §4
- Investments, *see also Prudent Man Investment Act*
  - "Authorized investment", construed, §9(2)
  - By conservator
    - Changes and recommendations reported, §63
    - Holding original, §60
  - By trustee
    - Changes reported, §66
    - Recommendations reported, §66
  - Existing, personal representative may hold, §26
  - "Legal investment", construed, §9(2)
  - Nominee, held by, court approval not required, §10
  - Personal representative may hold existing, §26
  - Prudent man rule, §9(1)
- Lease
  - By personal representative
    - Approval by court, §35
    - Bond to prevent
      - Breach, procedure, §34(2)
      - Effect, §34(3)
      - Terms, §34(1)
    - Delivery by personal representative, §35
    - Exempt property, §29
    - Hearing on petition, §31
    - Homestead, §29
    - Notice, §31
    - One year or less, notice and hearing, §31
    - Purposes, §29
    - Quieting adverse claim, §33
    - Rejection by court, §35
    - Report joined with petition, §36
    - Terms and conditions, §31
- Life insurance, simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, §52
- Model prudent man investment act, *see Prudent Man Investment Act*
- Mortgage
  - By personal representative
    - Approval by court, §35

References are to sections beginning on page 811.

PROBATE CODE—Continued

Bond to prevent  
 Breach, procedure, §34(2)  
 Effect, §34(3)  
 Terms, §34(1)  
 Delivery by personal representative, §35  
 Exempt property, §29  
 Hearing, §31  
 Homestead, §29  
 Notice, §31  
 Personal property, notice and hearing, §31  
 Purposes, §29  
 Quieting adverse claim, §33  
 Rejection by court, §35  
 Report joined with petition, §36  
 Terms and conditions, §31  
 Deficiency, when released, §32  
 Property sold subject to mortgage, §32  
 Nominee, court approval requirement removed, §10  
 Nonresident executors of resident decedents, repealed, §20  
 Nonresident fiduciary  
 Qualifications, §7  
 When appointed, §7  
 Notice  
 Accounting by conservator, §64  
 Application for discharge by personal representative, §44  
 Application for discharge of trustee, §68  
 Appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, §15  
 Commencement or continuance of separate action, filing in probate not jurisdictional, §39  
 Disallowance of claim, §40  
 Discharge of personal representative, §44  
 Exchange of estate property, §31  
 Hearing on accounting to ward, §64  
 Hearing on report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, §35  
 Lease of estate property, §31  
 Mortgage of estate property, §31  
 Pledge of estate property, §31  
 Posting prohibited, §6(3)  
 Probate of will, notice not required, §19  
 Probate of will with administration, §22  
 Probate of will without administration, §23  
 Publication, §6(2)  
 Rules of civil procedure, when followed, §6(2)  
 Sale of estate property, §31  
 Self dealing by fiduciary, §11  
 Service, manner fixed by court, §6(1)

PROBATE CODE—Continued

To creditors, probate with administration, §22  
 To surviving spouse to election to take against will, §16  
 Unknown persons, §6(2)  
 Notice of probate with administration, §22  
 Notice of probate without administration, §23  
 Old age assistance  
 Claims against estate, amended, §70  
 Medical, claim against estate, amended, §§71, 72  
 Payment of estate taxes, §42  
 Personal property  
 Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., §34  
 Exempt, sale, mortgage, etc., §29  
 Perishable, sale without order, §30  
 Powers of trustee, §65  
 Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., §29  
 Retention of existing property by personal representative, §26  
 Sale without order, §30  
 Value estimated in petition to administer estate, §14  
 Value estimated in petition to appoint executor, §18  
 Personal representative  
*See also Administrator; Executor; Fiduciary*  
 Application for discharge, §44  
 Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, §34(1)  
 Breach of bond given to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, §34(2)  
 Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, §35  
 Delivery of deed, mortgage, lease or other instrument, §35  
 Disallowance of claim, §40  
 Discharge, application for, notice, §44  
 Distribution of property in kind, §43  
 Foreign, appointment, §50  
 Investments, existing, right to continue, §26  
 Investments, prudent man rule, §9  
 Notice on application for discharge, §44  
 Rents, collection of, §27  
 Report of sale, mortgage, etc., may be joined with petition, §36  
 Report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, §35  
 Right to retain existing property, §26  
 Sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, §29  
 Sale of mortgaged property, §32

References are to sections beginning on page 811.

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Sale of personal property without order, §30
- Petition for appointment of executor, contents, §18
- Petition for probate of will, contents, §17
- Petition to administer intestate estate, contents, §14
- Pledge
  - By personal representative
    - Bond to prevent
      - Breach, procedure, §34(2)
      - Effect of pledge, §34(3)
      - Terms, §34(1)
    - Exempt property, §29
    - Hearing, §31
    - Notice, §31
    - Purposes, §29
    - Quieting adverse claims, §33
    - Terms and conditions, §31
- Posting, prohibited, §6(3)
- Presumption that surviving spouse takes under will, §16
- Probate court, powers under prudent man investment act, §9
- Probate file, will copy filed if original filed separately, §21
- Probate of will
  - Admission without notice, §19
  - Contents of petition, §17
  - Hearing on petition to probate, no notice, §19
  - Notice, no administration, form, §23
  - Notice not required to admit to probate, §19
  - Notice, with administration, form, §22
- Procedure, breach of bond to prevent sale of property, §34(2)
- Property
  - See also Personal Property; Real Property*
  - Retention of existing property by personal representative, §26
  - Distributed in kind, §43
- Prudent man investment act, model
  - Authorization to invest, §9(1)
  - "Authorized investment" defined, §9(2)
  - Investment power of fiduciary, §9(1)
  - "Legal investment" defined, §9(2)
  - Limitations, §9(2)
  - Power of court to authorize investment, §9(3)
  - Scope of application, §9(4)
- Publication of notice, when authorized, §6(2)
- Qualification of fiduciary, §7
- Quieting adverse claims, §33
- Real property
  - Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., §34

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes with administration, §45
- Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes without administration, §46
- Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, §35
- Fiduciary's deed, limitation on action to set aside, §8
- Foreign will as muniment of title, time period, §48
- Hearing on sale, §35
- Powers of trustee, §65
- Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., §29
- Objections to sale, §35
- Rejection of sale, §35
- Report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, §35
- Report of sale, mortgage, etc., joined with petition, §36
- Retention of existing property by personal representative, §26
- Title quieted in sale proceeding, §33
- Rents, collection of by personal representative, §27
- Reopening estate, §47
- Reports, delinquent, reports showing, §4
- Rules of civil procedure, applicable to published notice, §6(2)
- Sale
  - By personal representative
    - Approval by court, §35
    - Bond to prevent
      - Breach, procedure, §34(2)
      - Effects, §34(3)
      - Terms, §34(1)
    - Exempt property, consent of surviving spouse, §29
    - Endorsement of confirmation, repealed, §37
    - Execution of conveyance, repealed, §37
    - Exempt property
      - Homestead, §29
      - Proceeds, §29
    - Hearing on petition, §31
    - Hearing on report, §35
    - Homestead, §29
    - Market, regularly established, §30
    - Notice, §31
    - Objections, §35
    - Perishable property, §30
    - Personal property, notice and hearing, §31
    - Personal property, without order, §30
    - Petition joined with report, §36
    - Petition to quiet title combined, §33



References are to sections beginning on page 811.

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Presumption of validity, repealed, §37
- Prevention of by giving bond, §34
- Price authorized by court, §31
- Proceeds from exempt property, §29
- Purposes, §29
- Quieting adverse claims, §33
- Rejection by court, §35
- Report joined with petition, §36
- Subject to mortgage, §32
- Terms and conditions, §31
- Transcript of court conveyance, repealed, §37
- Self dealing, fiduciary, grounds contained in application, §11
- Service of notice
  - See also Notice Generally*, §6
  - Action continued or commenced against personal representative, §39
  - Administration of intestate estates, §15
  - Hearing on accounting to ward, §64
  - Hearing on application for discharge of personal representative, §44
  - Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, §68
  - Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property, §31
  - Hearing on report of sale, mortgage, etc., on real property, §35
  - Posting prohibited, §6(3)
  - Prescribed by court, §6(1)
  - Probate of will with administration, §22
  - Probate of will without administration, §23
  - Publication, §6(2)
- Simultaneous death, application of act to insurance policies, §52
- Surety, deceased, delinquent reports, §4
- Surviving spouse
  - Executor, election against will, §16
  - Exempt property, consent to sale, mortgage, etc., §29
  - Notice to requiring election, §16
  - Presumption of election to take under will, §16
- Taxes
  - Certificate of county auditor, with administration, §45
  - Certificate of county auditor without administration, §46
  - Payment from property of estate, §42
- Time and place of hearing, §5
- Time limit
  - Action to recover real estate sold by fiduciary, §8

PROBATE CODE—Continued

- Surviving spouse's election against will, §16
- Title
  - Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes with administration, §45
  - Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes without administration, §46
  - Controverted, determining, §33
  - Foreign will as muniment, time period, §48
  - Quieted in sale proceeding, §33
  - Transcript of court conveyance, repealed, §37
- Trust
  - Charitable, defined, §21
  - Charitable, responsibilities of attorney general, §21
  - Discharge of trustee, notice of application, §68
  - Distribution, reported, §67
  - Facts for which report not required, §67
  - Final report of trustee, contents, §67
  - Final settlement, notice, §68
  - Investments
    - Changes and recommendations reported, §66
    - Prudent man rule, §9
  - Notice of application for discharge of trustee, §68
  - Power of trustee to deal with property, §65
  - Termination, notice of application for discharge of trustee, §68
  - Termination, report, §67
  - Testamentary, duty to file will, §3
- Trustee
  - See also Fiduciary*
  - Discharge, notice of application for, §68
  - Distribution on termination reported, §67
  - Facts for which report not required, §67
  - Final report, contents, §67
  - Investment
    - Changes and recommendations reported, §66
    - Prudent man rule, §9
  - Notice of application for discharge, §68
  - Power to deal with property, §65
  - Recommendations re investments, §66
  - Report changes in investments, §66
  - Unknown persons, notice to, §6(2)
  - Veteran's conservatorship
    - Compensation limit raised, §56
    - Dependents of veteran, power to support without court order, repealed, §57

## INDEX

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Powers and restrictions, §57  
 Veteran rated incompetent, §55

**Ward**

Accounting to, notice of hearing, §64  
 Delivery of will to clerk by court,  
 §59

Notice of hearing on accounting,  
 §64

Veteran rated incompetent, §55

**Widow**

*See Surviving Spouse*

**Will**

Admission to probate without notice,  
 §19

Charitable trust created, §21

Copies filed in probate file, §21

Contents of petition to probate, §17

Foreign, as muniment of title, time  
 period, §48

Hearing on petition to probate, no  
 notice, §19

Notice not required to admit to pro-  
 bate, §19

Probate, contents of petition for, §17

Probate with administration, notice,  
 §22

Probate without administration,  
 notice, §23

Wrongful death damages, liable for  
 certain debts and charges, §25

**PROBATION**

Juvenile, juvenile court, 329, 338

Minors, *see JUVENILE COURT ACT*

**PROCESS**

Nonprofit corporations, *see NON-  
 PROFIT CORPORATIONS*

Service of summons in juvenile court  
 proceedings, 341

Simulated process prohibited, 833

Torts, nonresidents, 810

**PROPERTY**

Assessments and valuation, 522

**PUBLIC AGENCIES**

Joint exercise of governmental powers  
 authorized, 119

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

Accessible for handicapped, 218

Courthouses, hours, open, 454

Fire extinguishers, types prohibited,  
 194

State office building authorized, 852

**PUBLIC BOARDS**

*See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EM-  
 PLOYEES*

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

Bids, cities and towns, procedure in  
 certain cases, 473

Interest of officers and employees, pro-  
 hibited, 474

Joint contracts authorized, 119

Personal interest in public housing  
 projects prohibited, 484

**PUBLIC DEFENDER**

Office established, 451

**PUBLIC DEFENSE**

Civil defense, duties, etc., 110

Established, 148

Military division, established, duties,  
 powers, etc., 148

**PUBLIC DOCUMENTS****AND RECORDS**

Juvenile court proceedings, not public,  
 350

**PUBLIC EDUCATION DEPARTMENT**

High-school equivalency certificates,  
 368

School aid, certification, 399

**PUBLIC EMPLOYER**

*See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EM-  
 PLOYEES*

**PUBLIC FUNDS**

Cities and towns,

Census, special federal, authority,  
 487

Levies permitted, 486

Drainage and levee districts, invest-  
 ment, 533

Federal funds, governor authorized to  
 accept, 98

Fees for public equipment to measure  
 gasoline or fuel oil, 302

Governor-elect expense fund, estab-  
 lished, 88

Highway, secondary roads, research  
 fund, established, 411

Interest, rate on state investments, 528

Investment, 528

Pledges, 528

Primary road scenic and improvement  
 fund established, 413

**PUBLIC HEALTH**

Cities and towns, rabies control, 461

Commissioner of public health, 230

Phenylketonuria, infants, test for, 231

State board of public health, members,  
 appointment and terms, duties, 233

**PUBLIC HEALTH COMMISSIONER**

Holding other offices prohibited, 230

Hospital advisory council, 231

Phenylketonuria, testing, 231

Water system inspection and classifi-  
 cation, 234

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

Bids, cities and towns, procedures in certain cases, 473

**PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS***See STATE INSTITUTIONS***PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,  
DEPARTMENT OF**

Appropriations, 42, 43, 44, 45, 57, 58  
 Advisory committee on community and junior colleges, 386  
 Certificates, high school equivalency, 368  
 Junior colleges and vocational schools, establishment, etc., 386  
 State board of public instruction, members, appointments confirmed, 93  
 School district, reorganization, 381  
 Standards, establishment and creation, 361

**PUBLIC LANDS**

Littering prohibited, 203

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND  
EMPLOYEES**

Annuities, purchase for school employees authorized, 400  
 Assessors, qualifications, 522  
 Cities and towns, nominations, filing, etc., 160  
 Contracts, interest in public contracts, prohibited, 474  
 Counties, compensation, generally, 454  
 County attorneys, salary and expenses, 458  
 Courthouses, hours open, 454  
 Exchange of employee with state and federal governments, 116  
 Insurance, contributions by employee, 604  
 Liability, *see TORT CLAIMS ACT*  
 Medical examiners exempted from I.P.E.R.S., 188  
 Municipal court officers, reinstatement of terms abolished by annexation, 804  
 Pensions, amounts adjusted, 186, 491  
 Personal interest in public housing projects prohibited, 484  
 Physicians and interns exempted from I.P.E.R.S., 188  
 Public defender, office established, 451  
 Retirement benefits after age 72, 189  
 Sheriff's salary and expenses, 458

**PUBLIC PARKING FACILITIES**

Purchase of land, special assessments, authorized, 476

**PUBLIC SAFETY COMMISSIONER**

Appointment, 93  
 Licenses, motor vehicles, dealers, etc., 442  
 Motor carriers safety equipment, 446

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**

Chauffeur's license, fee, expiration, 424  
 Highway patrol members, 169  
 Licenses, operator's and temporary driver's, 424

**PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Franchises, width of electric transmission line right of way, 554  
 Pipeline inspection fees, 555  
 Public water supply systems, classification, 234  
 Purchasing gas or water, cities and towns, 482  
 Secured transactions, 800  
 Wastewater treatment plants, classification, 234

**RABIES**

Control of, generally, 461

**RAILROADS**

Operation of power cars by common carriers, 550  
 Rear lights, 550  
 Scales, combination trucks and railroad track, 303  
 Windshields on power track cars, 550

**RADIO AND TELEVISION**

Juvenile court hearings, exclusion from, when, 340, 345  
 Municipal television systems, 489

**REAL ESTATE**

Agricultural land tax credit, 515  
 Churches and charities, etc., 515  
 Cities and towns, options, 470  
 Contracts of sale, acquisition by insurance companies (life), 605  
 Deed tax, 516  
 Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Horizontal property act amended, 556  
 Limitations of actions, 809  
 Plat, assessment, 490  
 Reversions, limitations, 809  
 Subdivisions, false statements in connection with, prohibited, 829  
 Surveyors, qualifications, generally, 213  
 Tax sales, 802

**REAL ESTATE COMMISSION**

Appointment of members, 93

**REAL PROPERTY***See REAL ESTATE*

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

- REAPPORTIONMENT**  
Temporary, 149
- RECEIVERSHIP**  
Industrial loan companies, 644
- RECORDING ACTS**  
Branding of livestock, 260  
Industrial loan companies, collection of fees, 644
- RECREATION**  
*See PARKS AND PRESERVES*
- REGENTS, BOARD OF**  
Appropriations, 36, 40, 41, 70  
Authorize leasing of property and facilities, 370  
Balances, unexpended to general fund, 70  
Budget and financial control committee, 375  
Delegation of duties, 371  
Finance committee, eliminated, 371  
High school students to attend controlled institution, authorized, 398  
Iowa mental health authority, appointment of members, 325  
Laboratory schools authorized, 374  
Leaves of absence, 370  
Projects, approval by budget committee eliminated, 375  
Speed limits, authority to set, 373  
Superintendent of Oakdale Hospital, appointment, 375
- REGISTRAR OF VITAL STATISTICS**  
Death certificates, transmission, 238
- REGISTRATION**  
Iowa securities law, registration, 558
- RENT**  
Relocated families, relief, 483
- RESTAURANTS**  
License required, 255  
Spitting prohibited, 255  
Toilets required, 255
- RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**  
Interns and resident doctors exempt from I.P.E.R.S., 188  
Firemen and policemen pensions increased, 490  
I.P.E.R.S., appropriation, 74  
Investment of funds, firemen, policemen, 494
- ROADS AND HIGHWAYS**  
Advertising along interstate, 408  
Commerce commission examiners, powers and duties, 166  
Construction workers, safety precautions, 427
- ROADS AND HIGHWAYS—Continued**  
Drag racing, 425  
Headlamps lighted on highway, 429  
Lights, flash for warning, 430  
Patrol increased, 169  
Primary road fund, appropriation for workmen's compensation claims, 53  
Excise tax credited, 444  
Road use tax, cities and towns, 412  
Road use tax fund, authorized use, 412  
Signal continuous, 426  
Speed limits, certain institutions, 373
- ROAD USE TAX FUND**  
Allocations to state institutional and park roads, 412
- RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**  
Amendments, report of supreme court, 889  
Dismissals, rule 215.1, amended, 889  
Interrogatories, R. C. P. 123 amended, 889  
Probate court, application, 812  
Supreme court, changes rejected, 889  
Tort claims act, rules applicable, 105
- SALES**  
Consumer fraud practices regulated, 829  
Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*
- SANITATION**  
Toilets, installation by cities and towns, payment, 471
- SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**  
Chartered associations comply with federal regulations, 630  
Examinations, 630  
Investments,  
Municipal or government securities, limit, 630  
Urban renewal projects, 630  
Loans,  
Educational, authorized, 630  
Property improvement loans, amount, 630  
Powers, generally, 630
- SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM**  
Appropriations, 369  
State-supported schools, 369
- SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**  
Annuities, purchase for employees authorized, 400  
Board of directors, supplies, authority to purchase, 385  
Bonds, millage limitations for bonded indebtedness, 402

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

## SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

- Continued
- Budgets, contents, preparation, 399
- Buildings,
  - Lease-purchase authorized, 383
  - Taxes, 384
- Children in state institutions, attendance, 398
- Community colleges, established, etc., 386
- County board of education, community and junior college, expenses, etc., 386
- County, city or town building, use by, 473
- County school districts,
  - Merger, procedure, 378
  - Taxation, levy, 378
- Districts,
  - Minimum of twelve grades, where, 381
  - Reorganization, 381
- Elections, increase to general fund, 399
- Employees, insurance, contribution by schools, 604
- Fees, summer school, hardship cases exempt, 397
- Flood and erosion control, reimbursement of taxes lost, 549
- Funds,
  - Schoolhouse fund, 384
  - State aid to be placed in general fund, 399
- General fund, amount, levy for, etc., 399
- High school equivalency certificates, issuance, 368
- High school students authorized to attend colleges and universities, 398
- Juvenile homes, instruction of children, etc., 344
- Laboratory schools, authorized, 374
- Library, standards, 361
- Millage limitation, indebtedness, 402
- Payment of group health and life insurance, 384
- Private schools,
  - Advertising, false advertising prohibited, 834
  - Exemptions, 834
  - False claims prohibited, 834
  - Filing with state board of public instruction, 834
  - Tuition, amount charged, 834
  - Violations, penalties, 834
- Reorganization, 1966 deadline, 381
  - Meeting of county boards of reorganization, 382
- School aid,
  - Amount, 399
  - Certification of amount by department of education, 399

## SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

- Continued
- School corporations, boundaries legalized, 803
- Schoolhouse tax, 384
- School site tax, 401
- Special levies on tax, 401
- Standards,
  - Established, 361
  - Penalty for violation, 361
- Summer school programs, fees, 397
- Vocational, eye protective devices required, 385
- Vocational schools, established, 386

## SEARCH AND SEIZURE

- Fertilizer, 283
- Narcotic drugs, *see* NARCOTIC DRUG ACT

## SECRETARY OF STATE

- Appointment, constitutional amendment proposed, 882
- Filing of secured transactions, 800
- Nonprofit corporations,
  - Annual reports, failure to file, notification of attorney general, 559, 581
- Articles of incorporation, filing and recording, 569
- Deposit with, dissolutions, duties, 584
- Fees and charges, 593, 594
- Foreign corporations,
  - Agent for service of process, when, 588
  - Certificate of authority, issuance, etc., 586
- Forms, to furnish, 596
- Original notice, agent for service, when, 563
- Powers, generally, 595
- Reservation of name, 561

## SECURITIES

- Dealers,
  - Financial requirements,
    - Commissioner to establish, 558
    - Statements to be filed, 558
- Insider trading in insurance stocks prohibited, 626
- Proxy solicitation, insurance companies, 625
- Rules and regulations, 558
- Thrift certificates, 644

## SECURED TRANSACTIONS

- Filing and recording, 800
- Public utilities, exception, 800
- Railroad or street railway business, 800
- Telephone or telegraph services, 800

## SENATE

- Appointments, confirmed, 93

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**SHERIFFS**

- County jails, employment for prisoners, 463
- Expenses, 458
- Mileage, 168
- Minors, duty to inform juvenile court of detention, 344
- Salaries and meal allowance, 458

**SMALL LOAN ACT**

- Generally, 632
- Amount of loans, permitted, 632, 633
- Application, 632
- Borrower's statement, contents, 636
- Defaults, charge, 633
- Deferred payments, charge, 633
- Installment loans, how paid, 632
- Insurance, sales with, regulated, 636
- Interest,
  - Computation, 633, 636
  - Maximum, 633
- Maturity date, loans, 633
- Mortgages and security, 636
- Prepayment, 633

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

- Payments, inmates of state institutions, 324

**SOCIAL WELFARE DEPARTMENT**

- Abuse or injuries of minors, investigation, duties, etc., 352
- Birth control, planning and services, 60
- Blind, aid to, qualifications, 356
- Board of control, chairman, election, 304
- Child welfare,
  - Aid to dependent children, age limitations, 355
  - Foster homes, payments to inmates, 355
- Duties of administrative assistants, 304
- Federal aid, state board to make necessary rules and regulations, 351
- Juvenile homes,
  - Board of social welfare to approve, 344
  - Financial aid authorized, 344
  - State board of social welfare to establish rules and regulations for operation, 344
- Members, appointments confirmed, 93
- Old-age assistance, eligibility, amount of property, 358
- Powers and duties, 351
- Recipient of aid for blind, implement plan to achieve self-support, 356

**SOIL CONSERVATION**

- Committee members, per diem received, 548
- Fertilizers, *see* **COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**

**SOLDIERS AND SAILORS**

- See* **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**
- Memorial halls, purposes for which used, 148

**SOYBEANS**

- Co-operative marketing associations authorized, 260

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS**

- Cities over 125,000, projects permitted, 495

**SPITTING**

- Prohibited, where, 255

**STATE INSTITUTIONS**

- Board of control,
  - Appointment of members, 93
  - Election of chairman, 304
- Contingent fund allocations, control by executive council, 306
- Inmates,
  - Death, report of, 326
  - Social security, payments for care, 324
- Minor wards of state, board of control, power to transfer, 351
- Oakdale State Hospital transferred to University of Iowa, 375
- School attendance by children, 398
- Superintendent of hospital-schools for mentally retarded, appointment and duties, 309
- Voluntary patients, payments for services, 327

**STATE LAND**

- Capitol grounds, executive council authorized to acquire, 884, 885
- Military lands, exchange, 121

**STATE OF IOWA**

- See also* **TORT CLAIMS ACT**
- Amber-colored lights on vehicles, 429
- Claims, waiver of immunity of Tort Claims Act, 104
- Daylight savings time established, 220
- Death penalty abolished, 827
- Deficiency appropriations, various departments, 71
- Employment safety commission, 174
- Fuel dealers report to treasurer, 446
- Library, traveling, *see* **LIBRARIES**
- Powers, joint exercise with political subdivisions, 119

**STATE OFFICES AND EMPLOYEES**

- Advisory committee on community and junior colleges, established, duties, 386
- Advisory investment board, members, 188
- Aeronautics commission, members, 93

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

## STATE OFFICES AND EMPLOYEES

—Continued

Appointments, confirmed, 93  
 Blind, commission for the, members, 93  
 Board of control of state institutions,  
   Assistants, employment and duties,  
     304  
   Duties, 309  
   Election of chairman, 304  
   Members,  
     Appointment, 93  
 Board of health, members terms, 233  
 Capitol planning commission, mem-  
   bers, 103  
 Civil defense advisory council, cre-  
   ation, 110  
 Civil rights commission, creation, 195  
 Commerce commission, members, 93  
 Commission on the aged, created, 359  
 Commission on interstate co-operation,  
   expenses, 63  
 Commissioner of insurance, appoint-  
   ment, 93  
 Commissioner of public safety, ap-  
   pointment, 93  
 Committee on employment of handi-  
   capped persons, creation, 182  
 Committee on mental hygiene, created,  
   325  
 Comptroller, appointment, 93  
 Conservation commission,  
   Compensation of members, 203  
   Powers and duties, 204, 210  
 Dairy trade practices study committee,  
   80  
 Department of public defense, duties,  
   110  
 Education, state board of, members, 93  
 Election contests, selection of judges,  
   165  
 Employment safety commission, cre-  
   ation, 174  
 Employment security commission, ap-  
   pointment, 93  
 Governor's executive study advisory  
   committee, appointment, 849  
 Health commissioner,  
   Holding other offices prohibited, 230  
   Salary, 71  
 Highway commission, appointments, 93  
 Indian reservation officers, salary, 454  
 Insurance commissioner, appointment,  
   93  
 Insurance examiners, compensation,  
   601  
 Iowa mental health authority commit-  
   tee on mental hygiene, created, 325  
 Judicial nominating commission, ap-  
   pointments, 93  
 Iowa state fair and world food exposi-  
   tion study committee, established,  
   887

## STATE OFFICES AND EMPLOYEES

—Continued

Liquor control commission, 93  
 Low rent housing agency, duties, 484  
 Medical examiners, members, terms,  
   238  
 Natural resources council, appoint-  
   ment, 93  
 Parole board, appointment, 93  
 Physical therapy examining board, cre-  
   ation, 239  
 Private automobiles, mileage, 168  
 Public defense, department of, created,  
   148  
 Public institutions, state board of, ap-  
   pointments, 93  
 Real estate commission, appointments,  
   93  
 Rules and regulations, generally, 101  
 Salaries, deduction for gifts to united  
   fund authorized, 168  
 Social welfare board,  
   Appointments, 93  
   Election of chairman, 304  
 Solicitation of political gifts from  
   liquor licensees, prohibited, 222  
 Soil conservation commission, compen-  
   sation, 548  
 State advisory board on preserves, 210  
 State agencies, reorganization of exec-  
   utive agencies, appropriation, 849  
 State board of education, members, ap-  
   pointment, 93  
 State board of public health, 233  
 State board of public instruction, ap-  
   pointment, 93  
 Superintendent of public instruction,  
   Appointment, 93  
   Issuance of high school equivalency  
     certificates, 368  
 Tax commission, appointments, 93  
 Torts, *see TORT CLAIMS ACT*  
 Vacation pay, termination of employ-  
   ment, 167  
 Vocational education board, 367  
 Water pollution control commission,  
   created, 540

## STATE SANATORIUM

Oakdale transferred, 375

## STATE TRAVELING LIBRARY

*See LIBRARIES*

## STATUTES (POPULAR NAMES)

Architecture Practice Act, 216  
 Area Vocational Schools and Commu-  
   nity College Act, 386  
 Commercial Fertilizer Act, 283  
 Consumer Frauds Act, 829  
 County Mutual Insurance Act, 620  
 Dairy Trade Practice Act, 274  
 Employment Safety Act, 174

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

- Hog Cholera Eradication Act, 253  
 Industrial Loan Company Act, 639  
 Juvenile Court Act, 338  
 Mentally Retarded Persons Act, 309  
 Military Code of Justice, 121  
 Narcotic Drug Act, 291  
 Nonprofit Corporation Act, 559  
 Physical Therapists Act, 239  
 Prudent Man Investment Act, 813  
 Public Defender Act, 451  
 Small Loan Act, 632  
 Tort Claims Act, 104  
 Uniform Commercial Code, 648
- STREETS**  
 Removal of municipal mill limitations, 486
- SUBPOENAS**  
 County attorney, defendant to be present, when, 846  
 Juvenile court proceedings, 341
- SUPERINTENDENT OF BANKING**  
 Credit unions, examinations, fees, amount, 628
- SUPREME COURT**  
 Appeals,  
   Juvenile court, 350  
   Tort Claims Act, 106  
 Judges,  
   Death, clerk of district court to notify secretary of state, 160  
   Resignation, copies to secretary of state and governor, 160  
 Offices of judges at seat of government, effective date, 827  
 Rules of civil procedure,  
   Changes rejected, 889  
   Reports on amendments and rules, 889
- SURVEYORS**  
 Qualifications, generally, 213
- SWINE**  
 Brucellosis, testing, marking, certification, etc., 250  
 Cholera,  
   Administering virus regulated, 252  
   Destruction of infected hogs, 253  
 Hog-cholera virus,  
   Amount of sale, regulated, 252  
   Permits, 251  
 Importation, vaccination required, etc., 248
- TAXATION**  
 Agricultural land tax credit, to whom paid, 515  
 Assessments, special assessments, municipal parking facilities, 476  
 Buildings, taxable value, repairs, 523  
 Cigarettes, increase of tax, 193
- TAXATION—Continued**  
 Cities and towns, millage rate, 486  
 Community and junior college districts, levy, etc., 386  
 Corporate stocks, 519  
 Disaster areas, assessments, protests, 523  
 Drainage districts, levees, 529  
 Estates of decedents, *see* **PROBATE CODE**  
 Estate tax,  
   Amount of tax (federal state death tax credit), 526  
   Gross and net estate, same as federal, 527  
 Fuel tax, increased, 444  
 Income taxation (corporations),  
   Depreciation, net income, how affected, 502  
   Net income, how computed, 502  
   Rates increased, 511  
 Income taxation (individual),  
   Depreciation, net income computation, how affected, 502  
   Net income, computation, 502  
   Rates, increased, 519  
   School district named in return, 511  
   Withholding authorized, 503  
 Inheritance tax,  
   Annuities, valuation method, 526  
   Gifts in contemplation of death, presumptive period, 524  
   Joint accounts, bank to notify of amount, 525  
   Powers of appointment, 524  
   Rate of tax, 525  
 Insurance, county mutual associations, premium tax, 620  
 Juvenile homes, mill levy authorized, 344  
 Mental health, county fund, mill rate increased, 329  
 Mobile homes, when paid, etc., 232  
 Moneys and credits,  
   Excise income tax as replacement, 519  
   Moneys and credits tax replacement, established, etc., 519  
   Repeal in certain cases, 519  
 Motor fuel tax,  
   Inventories, 445  
   Penalties, 419  
   Returns, 446  
 Municipalities, change in mill rate, 486  
 Platted lots, 490  
 Premiums, county mutual associations, 620  
 Public lands, tax sales, approval by taxing authorities, 802  
 Real estate,  
   Churches, etc., 515  
   Deed tax, 516



## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

## TAXATION—Continued

- Road use tax,
  - Cities and towns, 412
  - Highway grade crossing fund, allocation, 412
- Sales and use tax, refunds, governmental units, time to file, 512
- Sales tax,
  - Deposit of receipts of less than \$500, 512
  - Exemption and refunds, 512
  - Hotels and motels accommodations, 511
  - Permit, fee increased, 514
- Schoolhouse tax,
  - Powers of election, 384
  - Special levy, 401
- Schools and school districts,
  - County school districts, levy, 378
  - Levy, amount, 399
  - Levy for lease-purchase of buildings, 383
  - Millage limitation re bonded indebtedness, 402
  - Schoolhouse tax, special levy, 401
  - School site tax, 401
- Secondary roads, mill levy increased, 410
- Special fuel tax, application and penalties, 419
- Tax sales, approval of taxing authorities, 802
- Tax study authorized, 886
- Unemployment, rate, 183
- Urban transit systems, assessment, 522
- Use, exemptions and refunds, 512
- Withholding authorized, 503

## TAX COMMISSION

- Members, appointments confirmed, 93

## TEACHERS

- Revocation or suspension of certificates, 369

## TELEVISION

See *RADIO AND TELEVISION*

## THERAPISTS

See *PHYSICAL THERAPISTS*

## THRIFT CERTIFICATES

See *INDUSTRIAL LOAN COMPANIES*

## TIME

- Daylight savings, established, 220

## TOBACCO

- Cigarettes, tax increased, 193

## TOILETS

- Hotels and motels, required, 255
- Installation by cities and towns, payment, 471
- Restaurants, required, 255

## TORT CLAIMS ACT

- Generally, 104
- Appeal board (state),
  - Defined, 104
  - Duties with respect to claims, 105
  - Rules and regulations, authorized to make, 105
- Appeals, supreme court, 106
- Attorney general, settlements, approval (more than \$5,000), 105
- Attorney's fees, allowance, 108
- Award,
  - Acceptance of as bar, 106
  - Defined, 106
  - Payment, 106
- Citation and short title, 104
- Claims,
  - Defined, 106
  - Appeal board to take action before suit is permitted, 106
  - Compromise and settlement by appeal board, 105
  - Exempted from act, listed, 107
  - Filing, state comptroller as filing agent, 105
  - Rules of civil procedure, applicable, 105
- Comptroller, report to general assembly of claims paid, 107
- Counterclaims, etc., permitted, 106
- Costs, extent allowed, 105
- Damages, punitive, against state not permitted, 105
- District court,
  - Jurisdiction, when, 105
  - Settlements, approval (more than \$5,000), 105
- Employee, defined, 105
- Execution, not permitted against state, 106
- Insurance, liability coverage, 109
- Interest, not permitted on claims, 105
- Judgments, as bar to claims against employees, 106
- Jury, not authorized, 105
- Liability of state, waiver and extent, 105
- Limitations of action,
  - Generally, 107
  - Period extended, 108
- Rules and regulations, appeal board to adopt, 105
- Scope of employment, etc., defined, 105
- Settlement and compromise,
  - Generally, 106
  - Approval, by whom, 105
- State agency, defined, 104

## References are to pages

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**TORTS**

- Process, service on nonresidents, 810
- Tort claims act, 104

**TOWNSHIPS**

- Clerks, fees for reporting fires to state fire marshal, 194
- Joint fire facilities, 470

**TRANSMITTING UTILITIES**

- Electric franchises, obtaining and extending, 551
- Electricity, steam, gas or water, 800
- Fees assessed applicant for franchises, 551
- Filing and recording, 800
- Oil, gas or petroleum, 800
- Permits, temporary for construction of transmission lines, 551
- Railroad or street railway business, 800
- Secured transactions, 800

**TRAPPING**

- Box trapping of squirrels and rabbits permitted, 207

**TRAVEL TRAILERS**

- Motor vehicles, registration fees applicable, 420

**TREASURER**

- Appointment by governor, constitutional amendment proposed, 882
- Interstate outdoor advertising fund, transfer of funds, 408
- Public funds, investment and interest rate, 527

**TRUSTS**

- See *PROBATE CODE*

**TUBERCULOSIS**

- Bovine tuberculosis, compensation by inspector, 251

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**

- Benefits, computation and determination, 183
- Tax, amount, 183
- Waiting period, 186

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

- See *separate index, this volume, at page 969*

**UNIONS**

- Credit, loans, 629
- Credit unions, directors and officers auditing committee, 628
- Fees, 628
- Professional strikebreakers, 837

**UNITED FUND**

- Contributions deducted from salary, state employees, 168

**UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL SYSTEMS**

- State sanatorium, enlarge functions, 375

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA**

- Oakdale State Hospital transferred to university, 375

**URBAN RENEWAL LAW**

- Railroads, relocation, power to acquire property, 483

**URBAN TRANSIT SYSTEMS**

- Assessments for taxation, 522
- Contracts with cities, 488

**USURY**

- Industrial loan companies, 639, 644

**VETERANS**

- Halls and monuments, purposes for which used, 148

**VETERINARIANS**

- Examinations, acceptance of certificate from national board, 254
- Narcotic drugs, use by, regulated, 291

**VETERINARY EXAMINERS**

- Examinations, national board certificate and examination, 254

**VETERINARY MEDICINE**

- Brucellosis in swine, 250
- Certificate requirements, 254
- Certification of animals, 248
- Compensation, cattle testing, 251
- Hog cholera eradication, positive diagnosis, 253
- Permits, virus and serum dealers, 251

**VENUE**

- Claims against state of Iowa under tort claims act, 105
- Juvenile court, termination of parental rights, 347
- Mentally retarded persons, 311
- Nonprofit corporations, involuntary dissolution, 581

**VETO**

- Item veto power on appropriation bills, constitutional amendment proposed, 879

**VETOED BILLS**

- Assessment of property, time, Senate File 546
- Motor vehicles, width and length of trucks, permits, Senate Files 335, 641

**VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION, BOARDS**

- Generally, 386
- Vocational education board, duties, etc., 367

## INDEX

**References are to pages**

In general the page cited is the beginning of the Act or section.

**VOCATIONAL TRAINING  
REHABILITATION**

Financial and other aid authorized, 367

**VOTER REGISTRATION**

*See ELECTIONS*

**VOTING**

*See also ELECTIONS*

Absentee ballots, 162

**WAGES**

Assignments, acceptance by employer, 638

**WATER**

*See also PUBLIC UTILITIES*

Cities and towns, purchase allowed, 482

Classification of plants and systems, 234

Littering of public water prohibited, 203

Plants and systems, board of certification, 234

Water pollution control commission, established, 540

Water resources, regulation, 535

**WATER POLLUTION COMMISSION**

Established, 540

**WATER RECREATIONAL AREAS  
AND FACILITIES**

Condemnation of land, 209

**WEAPONS**

Bows and arrows, fishing, when permitted, 209

Firearm permits, 828

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

Electronic scales, approval, 302

Liquefied petroleum meters, annual inspection, 303

Scales, commercial, necessary equipment, 303

Trailers and bulk spreaders, gross weight, 414

**WILLS**

*See PROBATE CODE*

**WITHHOLDING TAX**

Authorized, 503

**WITNESSES**

Adverse examination, 811

Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Commitment proceedings, fees, 316

Juvenile court hearings, right to call, 345

Subpoenas by county attorney, defendant to be present, 846

**WOODWARD STATE HOSPITAL**

Social security, payments for care, 324

**WORKMAN'S COMPENSATION**

Benefits, amount raised, 171

Employee selection doctor and hospital services, 171

Exempt employers, election to be subject to act, 169

Highway commission, employees claims, 53

Liability, certain employers exempt, 169

## INDEX TO UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

References are to sections in chapter 413

### ACCELERATION

Commercial paper,  
Notice to purchaser instrument over-  
due, §3304  
Payment of instrument, §3109  
Time for presentment, §3503  
Option at will, §1208  
Payment, §1208  
Performance, §1208

### ACCEPTANCE

*Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index  
*Commercial Paper*, this index  
Defined,  
Commercial paper, §3410  
Application, §3102  
Bank deposits and collections,  
§4104  
Letters of credit, §5103  
Sales act, §2606  
Application, §2103  
*Sales*, this index

### ACCESSIONS

Secured transactions, §9314

### ACCIDENT

Documents of title, title and rights, §7502

### ACCOMMODATION

Nonconforming goods offered buyer,  
§2206

### ACCOMMODATION PARTIES

*Commercial Paper*, this index  
Defined, commercial paper, §3415  
Application, §3102

### ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

Commercial paper,  
Discharge, §3603  
Terms not affecting negotiability,  
§3112  
Delivery of goods excused, §7403  
Payee endorsing or cashing, negotiability,  
§3112

### ACCOUNT DEBTOR

Defined, secured transactions, §9105

### ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

Commercial paper, conditional promise or  
order, §3105  
Defined,  
Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
Application, commercial paper, §3102  
Secured transactions, §9106  
Application, §9105  
*Secured Transactions*, this index

### ACCRUAL

Commercial paper, cause of action on,  
§3122

### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Commercial paper, negotiability, terms  
affecting, §3112

### ACTIONS

*Attachment*, generally, this index  
Bank deposits and collections, conflict of  
laws, §4102  
Bills of lading, provisions, §7309  
Bulk transfers, §6111  
*Commercial Paper*, this index  
Defined, §1201  
Enforcement of remedies, §1106  
Garnishment, secured transactions, §9311  
*Injunctions*, generally, this index  
Investment securities,  
Burden of proof, §8105  
Possession, §8315  
Presumptions, §8105  
Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor or  
anticipatory repudiation, §5115  
*Limitation of Actions*, generally, this in-  
dex  
Replevin, sales act, §2711  
Buyer, §2716  
*Sales*, this index  
*Specific Performance*, generally, this in-  
dex  
Warehouse receipts, provisions, §7204

### ADDRESS

List of creditors, bulk transfers, §6104

### ADMINISTRATION

Remedies, liberal administration, §1106

### ADMINISTRATORS

See *Executors and Administrators*, gen-  
erally, this index

### ADMISSIONS AS EVIDENCE

Commercial paper, payee, existence and  
capacity, §3413  
Investment securities, contract for sale  
made, §8319  
Sales, oral contract, §2201

### ADVANCES

Secured transactions,  
After-acquired property, §9108  
Future advances, §9204  
Warehouse receipts, statement, §7202

### ADVERSE CLAIMS

Commercial paper, holder in due course  
taking instrument free of, §3305  
Defined, investment securities, §8301  
Application, §8102  
Documents of title, §7603  
*Investment Securities*, this index

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**ADVICE**

Letter of advice, international sight draft, §3701

**ADVISING BANK**

See *Letters of Credit*, this index

**AFFIRMATIONS**

See *Oaths and Affirmations*, generally, this index

**AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY**

Secured transactions, collateral, Antecedent debt, §9108  
Future advances, §9204

**AFTERNOON**

Defined, bank deposits and collections, §4104

**AFTERNOON HOUR**

Bank deposits and collections, cut-off time, §4107

**AGE**

Checks, bank deposits and collections, §4404

**AGENTS**

Bank deposits and collections, §4201  
Commercial code, supplementary, §1103  
*Commercial Paper*, this index  
*Investment Securities*, this index  
Issuer, defined, documents of title, §7102  
Seller under sales act, §2707  
Signatures,  
    Commercial paper, §3403  
    Warehouse receipts, §7202  
Transfer agent. *Investment Securities*, this index

**AGREEMENTS**

See, also, *Contracts*, generally, this index  
Bank deposits and collections, variation, §4103  
Defined, §1201  
    Sales act, §2106  
Disclaimed diligence, prohibited, §1102  
Law governing, §1105  
Territorial application of act, §1105  
Time for action, fixing by, §1204  
Varying provisions of act, §1102

**AGGRIEVED PARTY**

Defined, §1201

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

Contract for sale, growing crops, §2107  
Defined, secured transactions, §9109  
Growing crops,  
    Contract for sale, §2107  
    Goods, defined, §2105  
    Insurable interest of buyer, §2501  
Protection of buyer, §9307  
Sales act, application, §2102  
*Secured Transactions*, this index

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS—Cont'd**

Security interest, §1201(37)  
Third party rights, §§2107, 2403(2)  
Warehouse receipts, §7201

**AIRBILL**

Defined, §1201

**AIRCRAFT**

Secured transactions, §9103

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

Warehouse receipts, §7201

**ALLOCATION**

Risk under sales contract, §2303  
Sales,  
    Delay in performance, §2616  
    Performance, §2615

**ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS**

Bank items,  
    Duty of customer, §4406  
    Warranty, customer or collecting bank, §4207  
Bills of lading, §7306  
*Commercial Paper*, this index  
Defined, commercial paper, §3407  
    Application, §3102  
Investment securities, §8206  
Warehouse receipts, §7208

**ALTERNATIVE PAYEES**

Commercial paper, payable to order, §3110

**AMBIGUITY**

Commercial paper, terms, rules of construction, §3118

**AMENDMENTS**

Secured transactions, financing statement, §9402

**ANCILLARY OBLIGATION OR PROMISE**

Sale contract, remedies for breach, §2701

**ANIMALS**

Sale,  
    Goods, defined, §2105  
    Insurable interest, §2501  
Secured transactions,  
    Farm products, defined, §9109  
    Security interest, attaching, §9204

**ANTECEDENT DEBT**

Commercial paper, consideration, §3408

**ANTEDATED**

Commercial paper,  
    Negotiability, §3114  
    Notice to purchaser, §3304

**ANTICIPATORY REPUDIATION**

Letters of credit, §5115  
*Sales*, this index

References are to sections in chapter 413

**APPEARANCE**

Sales, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, §2607

**APPLICATION**Bulk transfers, proceeds, §6106  
Auction sale, §6108**APPORTIONMENT**

Sales, delivery of goods, §2307

**APPROPRIATE EVIDENCE  
OF APPOINTMENT  
OR INCUMBENCY**

Defined, investment securities, §8402

**APPROPRIATE PERSON**

Defined, investment securities, §8308

**APPROVAL SALES**Acceptance, §2327  
Delivered goods, return, §2326**ARREST**

Damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, §4402

**ASSESSMENTS**

Investment securities, registered owner, liability, §8207

**ASSIGNMENTS**Damages, breach of sales contract, §2210  
Funds, check or draft, §3409  
Investment securities, §8204  
Indorsement, §8308  
Signature, §8308  
Letters of credit, §5116  
Warranties, §5111  
Sales contract, §2210  
*Secured Transactions*, this index**ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT  
OF CREDITORS**Bulk transfers, §6103  
Definitions, §1201**ASSOCIATIONS**Commercial paper,  
Payable to order, §3110  
Payment limited, §3105  
Organization as including association, §1201**ASSORTMENT OF GOODS**

Sales, buyer's option, §2311

**ASSUMED NAMES**

Commercial paper, signatures, §3401

**ASSURANCE**

Investment securities, indorsements, §8402

**AT WILL**

Acceleration of option at will, §1208

**ATTACHMENT**Documents of title, goods, §7602  
Goods under document of title, §7602  
Investment securities, §8317  
Secured transactions, §9311**ATTACHMENT OF INTEREST**Agricultural products, secured transactions, §9204  
Secured transactions, §9204  
Perfecting, §9303**ATTORNEYS**Commercial paper, fees,  
Discharge from liability, §3604  
Sum certain, §3106  
Documents of title, fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, §7601  
Fees,  
Commercial paper,  
Discharge from liability, §3604  
Sum certain, §3106  
Documents of title, lost, stolen or destroyed, bailee, §7601  
Secured transactions, collateral,  
Disposition after default, §9504  
Redeemed after default, §9506  
Secured transactions, fees, collateral,  
Disposition after default, §9504  
Redeemed after default, §9506**AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS**Application of proceeds, §6108  
Bulk transfers, §6108  
Exceptions, §§6104, 6105  
Completion of sale, §2328  
Defined, §6108  
Forced sales, §2328  
Lists of creditors, bulk transfers, §6108  
Lots, sales act, §2328  
Notice, bulk transfers, §6108  
Reopen bidding, §2328  
Resale by seller, §2706  
Reserve, §2328  
Sales act, §2328  
Without reserve, §2328**AUTHENTICATING TRUSTEES***Investment Securities*, this index**AUTHENTICATION**Investment securities, warranty, §8208  
Letters of credit, telegram, §5104**AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT**

Secured transactions, applicability of law, §9103

**BAILEE**

Defined, documents of title, §7102

**BAILMENT**Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, §2705  
*Bills of Lading*, generally, this index  
Delay, delivery of goods, §7403

## INDEX TO UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

## References are to sections in chapter 413

## BAILMENT—Continued

Delivery of goods, duty, §7403  
*Documents of Title*, generally, this index  
 Good faith delivery of goods, documents of title, §7404  
 Investment securities, conversion, §8318  
 Sale of goods, tender of delivery, §2503  
 Sales act, risk of loss, §2509  
 Services or facilities to be afforded by, laws not repealed by commercial code, §10104  
 Stoppage of delivery, §§2703, 2705  
*Warehouse Receipts*, generally, this index

## BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS

Generally, §§4101 to 4504  
 Acceptance,  
   Death of customer, §4405  
   Defined, commercial paper, §3410  
   Application, §4104  
   Incompetency of customer, §4405  
   Notice of holding, §4210  
   Warranties, §4207  
 Account, defined, §4104  
   Application, commercial paper, §3102  
 Actions, conflict of laws, §4102  
 Afternoon, defined, §4104  
 Afternoon hour, cut off time, §4107  
 Age of check, §4404  
 Agency relationship, §4201  
 Agreements, variation, §4103  
 Alterations,  
   Duty of customer, §4406  
   Warranty, customer or collecting bank, §4207  
 Application of article, §§4102, 4201  
   Variation by agreement, §4103  
 Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor, §4402  
 Banking day, defined, §4104  
   Application, commercial paper, §3102  
 Branch banks, defined, §1201  
 Breach of warranties, damages, §4207  
 Burden of proof,  
   Damages, payment after stop payment order, §4403  
   Reasonable time, §4202  
 Cashier's check, settlement of item, §4211  
 Certificate of deposit, defined, commercial paper, §3104  
   Application, §4104  
 Certification, defined, commercial paper, §3411  
   Application, §4104  
 Certified checks,  
   Settlement of item, §4211  
   Time for presenting, §4404  
 Charge back, §4212  
 Charging items against accounts, §4401  
 Checks,  
   Defined, commercial paper, §3104  
   Application, §4104

## BANK DEPOSITS—Continued

More than six months old, payment, §4404  
 Citation, §4101  
 Clearing house,  
   Defined, §4104  
   Application, commercial paper, §3102  
   Provisional settlement for item through, §4213  
   Return, item received through, §4301  
   Rules varied by agreement, §4103  
 Closing time, item or deposit received after, §4107  
 Collecting bank,  
   Care required, §4202  
   Charge back, §4212  
   Death of customer, §4405  
   Defined, §4105  
   Application, §4104  
   Commercial paper, §3102  
 Delayed beyond time limit, §4108  
 Documents of title, warranties, §7508  
 Duration, security, interest, §4208  
 Excuse for delay, §4108  
 Final payment, §4213  
 Holder in due course, §4209  
 Incompetence of customer, §4405  
 Insolvency and preference, §4214  
 Instructions, §§4203, 4204  
 Letters of credit, warranties, §5111  
 Methods of sending and presenting, §4204  
 Modification of time limits, §4108  
 Nonpayment, §4202  
 Notice of dishonor, §4202  
   Notice of item not payable, §4210  
 Ordinary care required, §4202  
 Payments suspended, §4214  
 Presentment, §4202  
 Presumption and duration of agency status, §4201  
 Refund, §4212  
 Seasonable action, §4202  
 Sending direct to payor bank, §4204  
 Secured transactions, §9203  
   Priorities, §9312  
 Security interest, §4208  
   Filing financing statement to perfect, §9302  
 Settlement of item, §4211  
 Warranties, §4207  
   Documents of title, §7508  
 Collection, non-action, §4102  
 Commercial paper, application, §§3103, 4102  
 Communication facilities, delay caused by interruption, §4108  
 Conflict of laws, §§1105, 4102  
 Conversion, §4203  
 Credits,  
   Charge-back or refund, §4212  
   Provisional status, §4201  
   Withdrawal, availability for, §4213

## References are to sections in chapter 413

## BANK DEPOSITS—Continued

Customers,  
 Alterations, duty, §4406  
 Charging against account, §4401  
 Damages for wrongful dishonor, §4402  
 Death, §4405  
 Defined, §4104  
 Incompetence, §4405  
 Stop payment orders, §4403  
 Unauthorized signature, duty, §4406  
 Warranties, §4207  
 Damages, §4103  
 Breach of warranties, §4207  
 Payment after stop payment order, §4403  
 Wrongful dishonor, §4402  
 Death of customer, §4405  
 Default, §4202  
 Deferred posting, §4301  
 Definitions, §§4104, 4105  
 Delay, notice, §4202  
 Delayed beyond time limit, §4108  
 Depository bank,  
 Charge back, §4212  
 Defined, §4105  
 Application, §4104  
 Commercial paper, §3102  
 Final payment, §4213  
 Supplying missing indorsements, §4205  
 Discharge, damages for breach of warranty, §4207  
 Dishonor, §4211  
 Documentary draft, §4504  
 Items not payable at bank, §4210  
 Notice of dishonor, generally, post  
 Presenting bank, collections, §4503  
 Sending notice, §4202  
 Time, §4301  
 Warranties, §4207  
 Wrongful, damages, §4402  
 Documentary drafts, §§4501 to 4504  
 Defined, §4104  
 Application, commercial paper, §3102  
 Handling, §4501  
 Notice of dishonor, §4501  
 Presentment, §4501  
 On-arrival drafts, §4502  
 Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods, §4504  
 Referees, §4503  
 Report of reasons for dishonor, §4503  
 Security interest for expenses, §4504  
 Draft,  
 Defined, commercial paper, §3104  
 Application, §4104  
 Documentary drafts, §§4501 to 4504  
 On arrival draft, presentment, §4502  
 Emergencies, collection of items, delays, §4108  
 Indorsements. Indorsements, generally, post

## BANK DEPOSITS—Continued

Expenses,  
 Lien on goods for expenses following dishonor, §4504  
 Reimbursement for expenses incurred following instructions after dishonor, §4503  
 Extension, time limits, §4108  
 Federal reserve regulations, §4103  
 Final payment, §4213  
 Foreign currency, charge-back or refund, §4212  
 Holder, acquisition of rights, §4201  
 Holder in due course, §4209  
 Defined, commercial paper, §3302  
 Application, §4104  
 Subrogation of bank, §4407  
 Identity, transferor bank, §4206  
 Incompetents, customer, rights of bank, §4405  
 Index of definitions, §4104  
 Indorsements,  
 Missing indorsement, supplying, §4205  
 Payee bank, §4201  
 Restrictive indorsements, §4203  
 Notice, §4205  
 Settlement, §4201  
 Supplying missing indorsement, §4205  
 Insolvency, §4202  
 Collecting or payor bank, §4214  
 Warranties of transferor, §4207  
 Instructions,  
 Collecting bank, §4203  
 Method of sending and presenting instruments, §4204  
 Documentary drafts, presentment, §4503  
 Intermediary banks,  
 Charge-back or refund, §4212  
 Defined, §4105  
 Application, §4104  
 Commercial paper, §3102  
 Transfer of instruments, restrictive indorsements, effect, §4205  
 Investments, securities, application, §4102  
 Item, defined, §4104  
 Application, commercial paper, §3102  
 Late return of item, §4302  
 Liens, handling goods, expenses, §4504  
 Limitation of damages, agreement, §4103  
 Lost or destroyed property, notice to transferor, §4202  
 Methods, sending and presenting, §4204  
 Midnight deadline,  
 Defined, §4104  
 Application, commercial paper, §3102  
 Late return of item, §4302  
 Return of items, §4301  
 Seasonable action, §4202  
 Misconduct, §4202  
 Missing indorsement, supplying, §4205



## References are to sections in chapter 413

## BANK DEPOSITS—Continued

Mistake, §4202  
 Wrongful dishonor, §4402  
 Modification, time limit, §4108  
 Neglect, liability, §4202  
 Negligence, other banks, §4202  
 Nonaction, liability, §4102  
 Nonpayment, collecting bank, §4202  
 Notice,  
   Holding for acceptance or payment, §4210  
   Restrictive indorsements, §4205  
 Notice of dishonor, §4301  
 Collecting bank, §4202  
   Defined, commercial paper, §3508  
   Application, §4104  
 Documentary draft, §§4501, 4503  
 Warranties, §4207  
 Office, separate, §4106  
   Separate bank for computing time, §4106  
   Stop payment orders, §4106  
 On arrival drafts, presentation, §4502  
 Oral stop payment order, §4403  
 Order, charge or certification of items, §4303  
 Orders, stop payment, §§4106, 4303, 4403  
 Overdraft, charging against account, §4401  
 Payments,  
   Charging against accounts, §4401  
   Check, time limit for presenting, §4404  
   Death of customer, §4405  
   Final payment, §4213  
   Incompetence of customer, §4405  
   Nonaction, §4102  
   Nonbank as payment place, §4210  
   Nonpayment, collecting bank, §4202  
   Notice of holding, §4210  
   Revocation, §4301  
   Suspended, §4214  
   Warranties, §4207  
 Payor bank,  
   Death of customer, §4405  
   Defined, §4105  
   Application, §4104  
   Commercial paper, §3102  
   Delayed beyond time limits, §4108  
   Excuse for delay, §4108  
   Final payment, §4213  
   Incompetence of customer, §4405  
   Insolvency, §4214  
   Late return of item, §4302  
   Notice, items subject to, §4303  
   Payments suspended, §4214  
   Reimbursement, §4212  
   Restrictive indorsement, effect, §4205  
   Revocation of payment, §4301  
   Sending direct to, §4204  
   Stop orders, §4303  
   Subrogation, §4407  
 Preferences, §4214  
 Preferred claims, §4214

## BANK DEPOSITS—Continued

Presenting bank,  
   Defined, §4105  
   Application, §4104  
 Presenting items, methods, §4204  
 Presentation,  
   Collecting bank, §4202  
   Defined, commercial paper, §3504  
   Application, §4104  
   Direct to payor bank, §4204  
   Documentary drafts, §§4501 to 4504  
   Nonaction, §4102  
   Time limit, check, §4404  
 Presumptions, agency status of collecting bank, §4201  
 Priorities, security interest, §4208  
 Process, items subject to, time, §4303  
 Properly payable, defined, §4104  
 Prosecution, wrongful dishonor, damages, §4402  
 Protest,  
   Collecting bank, §4202  
   Defined, commercial paper, §3509  
   Application, §4104  
   Warranties, §4207  
 Provisional settlement,  
   Charge back or refund, §4212  
   Final payment, §4213  
   Payments suspended, §4214  
 Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, §4402  
 Questions of fact, damages caused by wrongful dishonor, §4402  
 Recovery of payment by return of items, §4301  
 Refunds, §4212  
 Reimbursement, payor bank, §4212  
 Remittance, media, §4211  
 Remitting bank, defined, §4105  
   Application, §4104  
 Restrictive indorsement, §4203  
   Notice, §4205  
 Revocation of payment, §4301  
 Secondary party, defined, commercial paper, §3102  
   Application, §4104  
 Secured transactions, §9104  
 Security interest, collecting bank, §4208  
 Sending item, method, §4204  
 Separate offices, §4106  
   Separate bank for computing time, §4106  
   Stop payment orders, §4106  
 Set-off, §4201  
   Payor bank, §4303  
 Settle, defined, §4104  
 Settlement, agency, §4201  
 Settlement of item, §4211  
   Provisional settlement, §4212  
 Signatures, unauthorized signature, duty of customer, §4406  
 Standard of care, §4103  
 Stop payment orders, §§4106, 4303, 4403

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**BANK DEPOSITS—Continued**

Subrogation, payor bank, §4407  
 Suspends payments, defined, §4104  
 Suspension, payments, collecting or payor bank, §4214  
 Time, §4107  
   Claims, §4207  
   Damages for breach of warranty, §4207  
   Dishonor, §4301  
   Limit for presenting check, §4404  
   Modification, §4108  
   Receipt of items, §4107  
   Seasonable action for collection, §4202  
   Stop payment orders, §4403  
 Title, warranties, customer and collecting bank, §4207  
 Transfer between banks, §4206  
 Unauthorized signatures, duty of customer, §4406  
 Value, determination of status as holder in due course, §4209  
 Variation, agreement, §4103  
 Waiver, time limits, §4108  
 War, delay caused by, §4108  
 Warranties,  
   Collecting bank, §4207  
   Documents of title, §7508  
   Customers, §4207  
   Damages for breach, §4207  
   Dishonor, §4207  
   Notice of dishonor, §4207  
   Protest, §4207  
 Withdrawal, §4213  
   Credits, §4213  
 Wrongful dishonor, damages, §4402

**BANKER'S CREDIT**

Defined, sales act, §2325  
 Application, §2103

**BANKING DAY**

Defined, bank deposits and collections, §4104  
 Application, commercial paper, §3102

**BANKRUPTCY**

Bulk transfer law, §6103  
 Commercial code, supplementary, §1103  
*Insolvency*, generally, this index  
 Trustees,  
   Bulk transfer law, §6103  
   Creditor as including, §1201

**BANKS AND BANKING**

Branch banks, defined, §1201  
 Collections. *Bank Deposits and Collections*, generally, this index  
*Commercial Paper*, generally, this index  
 Definitions, §1201  
 Deposits. *Bank Deposits and Collections*, generally, this index  
 Documents of title, delivery, §2308  
*Letters of Credit*, generally, this index

**BEARER**

Defined, §1201  
 Instrument payable to, determination, §3111

**BEARER FORM**

Defined, investment securities, §8102

**BEARER INSTRUMENTS**

Generally, §3111  
 Blank indorsements, §3204  
*Commercial Paper*, this index  
 Investment securities,  
   Adverse claims, notice, §8304  
   Defined, §8102  
   Indorsement, §8310  
 Negotiability, §3104  
 Negotiated by delivery, §3202  
 Payable to order, §3110

**BENEFICIARIES**

Defined, letters of credit, §5103  
*Letters of Credit*, this index

**BETWEEN MERCHANTS**

Defined, sales act, §2104  
 Application, §2103

**BEVERAGE**

Merchantable warranty, §2314

**BIDS**

See *Auctions and Auctioneers*, generally, this index

**BILLS AND NOTES**

See *Commercial Paper*, generally, this index

**BILLS OF EXCHANGE**

See *Commercial Paper*, generally, this index

**BILLS OF LADING**

See, also, *Documents of Title*, generally, this index  
 Generally, §§7301 to 7309  
 Actions,  
   Provisions, §7309  
   Through bills, §7302  
 Alterations, §7306  
 Blanks,  
   Filling, §7306  
   Unauthorized alteration or filling, §7306  
 Bona fide purchaser, §7501  
   Judicial process lien, §7602  
 Breach of obligation, through bills, §7302  
 Bulk freight, shipper's weight, §7301  
 Care required, §7309  
 Change of instructions, §7303  
 Charges, lien of carrier, §7307  
 C. I. F., sales act, §2320  
 Claims, provisions, §7309  
 Connecting carrier, liability under through bill, §7302

## References are to sections in chapter 413

## BILLS OF LADING—Continued

Consignee, delivery of goods, §7303  
 Consignor,  
   Carrier's lien effective against, §7307  
   Diversion instructions, §7303  
 Conversion, §7308  
   Bailee, §7601  
   Carrier's liability, §7309  
   Carrier's sale to enforce lien, §7308  
   Limitation of liability, §7309  
   Title and rights acquired by negotia-  
   tion, §7502  
 Damages,  
   Description of goods, §7301  
   Reliance, §7203  
   Limitation, §7309  
   Nonreceipt or misdescription, §7203  
   Overissue, §7402  
   Sale by carrier, §7308  
   Sets, §7304  
   Through bills, §7302  
 Defined, commercial code, §1201  
 Degree of care required, §7309  
 Demurrage charges, lien of carrier, §7307  
 Description of goods,  
   Damages, §7301  
   Reliance, §7203  
 Destination bills, §7305  
 Discharge of obligation, through bills,  
 delivery, §7302  
 Diversion of goods, §7303  
 Diversion of shipment, consignee's title,  
 §7504  
 Duplicates, §7402  
 Enforcement of carrier's lien, §7308  
 Expenses, lien of carrier, §7307  
 F. A. S., sales act, §2319  
 Good faith, sale of goods by carrier,  
 §7308  
 Guaranty, accuracy of descriptions,  
 marks, etc., §7301  
 Handling, improper handling, §7301  
 Holder, diversion instructions, §7303  
 Improper handling, §7301  
 Indemnification,  
   Rights of issuer, §7301  
   Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses  
   of bailee, §7504  
 Indorsement, §7501  
 Instructions,  
   Change of shipping instructions, effect,  
   §7504  
   Delivery of goods, §7303  
 Labels, description of goods, §7301  
 Laws not repealed, §10104  
 Lien of carrier, §7307  
   Enforcement, §7308  
 Limitation of damages, §7309  
 Loss, lien of carrier, §7307  
 Marks, description of goods, §7301  
 Misdating, §7301  
 Misdescription of goods, damages,  
 §§7203, 7301

## BILLS OF LADING—Continued

Negligence, carrier, §7309  
 Negotiability, §7104  
 Nonnegotiable, §7104  
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, §§7203,  
 7301  
 Notice, lien of carrier, enforcement,  
 §7308  
 Numbering, sets, §7304  
 Omissions, implication, §7105  
 Overseas shipment, §2323  
 Sets, §7304  
 Packages of goods, issuer to count, §7301  
 Preservation of goods, expenses, lien of  
 carrier, §7307  
 Prima facie evidence, §1202  
 Reconsignment, §7303  
 Repeal, laws not repealed, §10104  
 Reservation of interest,  
   Security interest, §2401  
   Seller, §2505  
*Sales*, this index  
 Satisfaction, lien of carrier, §7308  
 Sets, §7304  
 Shipper's weight, bulk freight, §7301  
 Standard of care, §7309  
 Substitute bills, §7305  
 Terminal charges, lien of carrier, §7307  
 Through bills, §7302  
 Transportation charges, lien of carrier,  
 §7307

## BLANK INDORSEMENT

Commercial paper, §3204  
 Investment securities, §8308

## BLANKS

Bills of lading, filling in, §7306  
 Investment securities, filling, §8206  
 Warehouse receipts, filling, authority,  
 §7208

## BOATS

See *Ships and Shipping*, generally, this  
 index

## BONA FIDE PURCHASER

Bills of lading, §7501  
   Judicial process, lien, §7602  
 Bulk transfers, §6110  
 Defined, investment securities, §8302  
   Application, §8102  
*Holder in Due Course*, generally, this in-  
 dex  
*Investment Securities*, this index  
 Resale by seller, §2706  
 Seller, right to reclaim goods, §2702  
 Title to goods, §2403  
*Warehouse Receipts*, this index  
 Warehouseman's lien, sale to enforce,  
 §7210

## BONDS

Indemnity bond, investment securities,  
 adverse claims, §8403

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**BONDS—Continued**

Investment securities, adverse claims, indemnity bond, §8403  
 Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring, §7201  
*Warehouses and Warehousemen*, this index

**BOOKS AND PAPERS**

Commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, §3510

**BRANDS AND LABELS**

Merchantability requirements, §2314

**BREACH**

Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, §1107

**BREACH OF CONTRACT**

*Sales*, this index

**BREACH OF WARRANT**

Bank deposits and collections, damages, §4207

*Sales*, this index

**BROKERS**

Commercial paper, warranties by selling broker, §3417

Defined,

Investment securities, §8303

Application, §8102

*Investment Securities*, this index

**BULK TRANSFERS**

Generally, §§6101 to 6111

Actions, limitation of actions, §6111

Addresses, list of creditors, §6104

Application of law, §6102

Application of proceeds, §6106

Auction sale, §6108

Assignment for benefit of creditors, §6103

Auction sales, §6108

Exceptions, §§6104, 6105

Bankruptcy, §6103

Bona fide purchaser, §6110

Citation, §6101

Concealed transfer, actions, §6111

Conflict of laws, §1105

Consideration,

Application to debts, §6106

Notice to creditors, §6107

Damages, auction sales, §6108

Defective title, subsequent transfers, §6110

Definitions, §6102

Delivery, notice to creditors, §6107

Descriptions, property to be transferred, §6107

Discovery, concealed transfer, §6111

Disputed debts, adjudication or settlement before distribution of proceeds, §6106

Equipment, substantial transfer, §6102

**BULK TRANSFERS—Continued**

Exemptions from law, §6103

Inspection, schedule of property and list of creditors, §6104

Joint and several liability, auction sale, §6108

Levies, limitations, §6111

Limitation of actions, §6111

List,

Auctioneers, §6108

Creditors, §§6104, 6108

Location, property, notice to creditors, §6107

Mail, notice to creditors, §6107

Mistakes, list of creditors, §6104

Notice,

Auction, §6108

Creditors, §§6105, 6107

Purchaser, §6110

Oaths and affirmations, list of creditors, §6104

Personal service,

Auction sale notice, §6108

Notice to creditors, §6107

Pro rata distribution of consideration to pay debts, §6106

Protection of creditors, §6109

Public officers, sales, application of law, §6103

Purchaser for value in good faith, §6110

Registered mail,

Auction sale, notice, §6108

Notice to creditors, §6107

Schedule of property,

Address for inspection, §6107

Auctioneers, §§6107, 6108

Secured transactions, §9111

Transferee, subordination of rights, §9301

Security interest, exception, §§6103, 9111

Service,

Auction sale, notice, §6108

Notice to creditors, §6107

Signature, list of creditors, §6104

Subsequent transfers, §6110

Time, proceeds, application of transferor's debts, §6106

Transferor's debts, application of proceeds, §6106

Trustees,

Bankruptcy, §6103

**BURDEN OF ESTABLISHING A FACT**

Defined, §1201

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

Bank deposits and collections,

Damages, payment after stop payment order, §4403

Reasonable time, §4202

Commercial paper,

Incomplete instruments, §3115

Signatures, §3307

## References are to sections in chapter 413

- BURDEN OF PROOF**—Continued  
 Defect, investment securities, §8105  
 Defined, §1201  
 Holder in due course, §3307  
 Investment securities, signature, §8105  
 Lack of good faith, §1208  
 Nonconformance of goods, §2607  
 Option to accelerate at will, lack of good faith, §1208  
 Reasonable time, bank collections, §4202  
 Signatures,  
   Commercial paper, §3307  
   Investment securities, §8105
- BUSINESS RECORDS**  
 Commercial paper, dishonor, §3510
- BUSINESS TRUST**  
 Organization, definition, §1201
- BUYER**  
 See *Sales*, this index
- BUYER IN ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS**  
 Defined, §1201
- BUYING**  
 Defined, §1201
- BY-LAWS**  
 Investment securities, notice, §8402
- C. & F.**  
 Irrevocable offer, §2205  
 Price basis, §2321
- C. I. F.**  
 Bills of lading, provision, §2323  
 Defined, sales act, §2320
- C. O. D.**  
 Inspection of goods, §2513
- CALLS**  
 Investment securities,  
   Registered owner, liability, §8207  
   Revoked, §8203
- CANCELLATION**  
 Certificates. *Limited Partnership*, this index  
 Commercial paper,  
   Discharge, §3605  
   Indorsement, reissue, §3208  
 Defined, sales act, §2106  
   Application, §2103  
 Investment securities, material change, §8202  
 Letters of credit, beneficiary's rights, §5115  
*Sales*, this index
- CAPACITY TO CONTRACT**  
 Commercial code, supplementary general principles of law, §1103
- CAPTIONS**  
 Section captions as part of code, §1109
- CARRIERS**  
*Bills of Lading*, generally, this index
- CASH**  
 Commercial paper payable to cash, §3111
- CASH SALE**  
 Title to goods, §2403
- CASHIER'S CHECK**  
 Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, §4211
- CAUSE OF ACTION**  
 Commercial paper, accrual, §3122
- CERTAINTY**  
*Commercial Paper*, this index  
 Sale contract, §2204
- CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT**  
 Cause of action, accrual upon demand, §3122  
 Defined, commercial paper, §3104  
   Application, §3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, §4104
- CERTIFICATES**  
 Commercial paper, protest, §3509  
 Investment securities, fiduciary's indorsement, §8402  
 Secured transactions, filing officer, §9407
- CERTIFICATES OF TITLE**  
 Secured transactions,  
   Condition of perfection, §9103  
   Filing requirements, §9302
- CERTIFICATION**  
 Defined, commercial paper, §3411  
 Application, §3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, §4104
- CERTIFIED CHECKS**  
 Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, §4211  
 Drawer and prior indorsers, discharge, §3411  
 Time for presenting, §4404
- CHAIN OF TITLE**  
 Commercial paper, indorsements, §3415
- CHARGE BACK**  
 Bank deposits and collections, §4212
- CHARGES**  
 See *Rates and Charges*, generally, this index
- CHATTEL MORTGAGES**  
*Secured Transactions*, generally, this index

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**CHATTEL PAPER**

Defined, secured transactions, §9105  
 Purchase, §9308  
 Secured transaction, applicability of law, §9102

**CHATTEL TRUST**

Secured transaction, applicability of law, §9102

**CHECKS**

*Commercial Paper*, this index  
 Defined, commercial paper, §3104  
 Application, §3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
 Secured transactions, §9105

**CHILDREN AND MINORS**

Commercial paper,  
 Holder in due course, §3305  
 Rescission of negotiation, §3207  
 Holders in due course, defenses, §3305  
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, §3207  
 Irrevocable offer, §2205  
 Price settlement, §2321  
*Sales*, this index

**CLAIMS**

Adverse claims,  
 Defined, investment securities, §8301  
 Application, §8102  
 Documents of title, §7603  
*Investment Securities*, this index  
 Bills of lading, provisions, §7309  
 Commercial code, waiver, §1107  
*Commercial Paper*, this index  
 Letters of credit, relinquishment, §5110  
 Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, §4214  
 Sales, adjustment, §2515  
 Warehouse receipts, provisions, §7204

**CLEARING HOUSE**

*Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index  
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, §4104  
 Application, commercial paper, §3102  
 Commercial paper, presentment, §3504  
 Provisional settlement for item through, §4213  
 Return, item received through, §4301  
 Rules, varying by agreement, §4103

**CLOSING**

Bank deposits and collections, item or deposit received after, §4107

**CODE**

Letters of credit, telegram authenticated in code, §5104

**COERCION**

Commercial code, supplementary, §1103  
 Documents of title, title and rights, §7502

**COERCION—Continued**

Holder in due course, defenses, §3305  
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, §3207

**COLLATERAL**

Defined, secured transactions, §9105  
 Impairment, commercial paper, §3606  
*Secured Transactions*, this index

**COLLATERAL CONTRACT**

Sales, non-impairment of remedies for breach, §2701

**COLLECTING BANK**

See *Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index

**COLLECTIONS**

*Bank Deposits and Collections*, generally, this index

**COMMERCIAL ENTITY**

Organization as including, §1201

**COMMERCIAL PAPER**

Generally, §§3101 to 3805  
 Acceleration,  
 Notice to purchaser, instrument overdue, §3304  
 Payment of instrument, §3109  
 Time for presentment, §3503  
 Acceptance,  
 Certification of check, §3411  
 Date, holder supplying in good faith, §3410  
 Deferred, §3506  
 Defined, §3410  
 Application, §3102  
 Dishonor, §3507  
 Finality, §3418  
 Liability, §3409  
 Payable at bank, §3121  
 Set of drafts, single part of draft, §3801  
 Time, §3506  
 Time operative, §3410  
 Variance, §3412  
 Warranties, §3417  
 Written on draft, §3410  
 Acceptor, liabilities, §3413  
 Accommodation parties, §3415  
 Defense, notice to purchaser, §3304  
 Defined, §3415  
 Application, §3102  
 Extension of instrument, consent binding, §3118  
 Notice of claim or defense, §3304  
 Presumption, §3416  
 Account, defined,  
 Application, §3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
 Account to be debited, effect, §3105  
 Accrual, cause of action, §3122

## INDEX TO UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

References are to sections in chapter 413

## COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Actions,  
   Accrual of cause, §3122  
   Holder, §3301  
   Impairment of recourse or collateral,  
     §3606  
   Indorsement of transferor, specific per-  
     formance, §3201  
   Interest, costs and attorneys' fees, dis-  
     charge from liability, §3604  
   Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments,  
     §3804  
   Notice, third party, §3803  
   Underlying obligation, §3802  
 Admissions, payee, existence and capac-  
   ity, §3413  
 Adverse claims, holder in due course tak-  
   ing instrument free of, §3305  
 Agents,  
   Conversion of instrument, §3419  
   Descriptive words, §3117  
   Notice of dishonor, §3508  
   Signatures, §3403  
   Warranties, §3417  
 Alterations, §3407  
   Acceptance, supplying date in good  
     faith, §3410  
   Blank indorsement, §3204  
   Defined, §3407  
     Application, §3102  
   Negligence, §3406  
   Notice of claim or defense, §3304  
   Warranties, §3417  
 Alternative payment, two or more pay-  
   ees, §3116  
 Ambiguous terms, §3118  
 Antecedent obligation, consideration,  
   §3408  
 Antedating, §3114  
   Notice of claim or defense, §3304  
 Application of article, §§3103, 3805  
 Assignment of fund, check or draft, §3409  
 Associations,  
   Payable to order, §3110  
   Payment limited, §3105  
 Assumed name, signature, §3401  
 Attorney fees,  
   Discharge from liability, §3604  
   Sum certain, §3106  
 Bank deposits and collection, application,  
   §§3103, 4102  
 Banking day, defined,  
   Application, §3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
 Bearer instrument, §3111  
   Application of article, §3805  
   Blank indorsement, §3204  
   Negotiability, §3104  
   Negotiated by delivery, §3202  
   Non-payable to bearer, §3805  
   Payable to order, §3110  
*Bills of Lading*, generally, this index  
 Blank indorsement, §3204

## COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Book records, dishonor, evidence, §3510  
 Breach of duty,  
   Notice to purchaser, §3304  
   Rescission, §3207  
 Broker, warranties by selling broker,  
   §3417  
 Burden of proof,  
   Incomplete instrument, §3115  
   Signatures, §3307  
 Cancellation,  
   Discharge, §3605  
   Indorsement, reissue, §3208  
 Capacity to indorse, admission, §3413  
 Cash, payable to cash, §3111  
 Cause of action, accrual, §3122  
 Certainty, §§3104, 3118  
   Ambiguous terms, §3118  
   Papers signed while incomplete, §3115  
   Signature, §3402  
   Sum certain in money, §§3106, 3107  
     Unconditional promise or order to  
       pay, §3104  
 Certificate of deposit,  
   Defined, §3104  
   Application, §3102  
   Negotiable or nonnegotiable, §3104  
 Certificates, protest, §3509  
 Certification, defined, §3411  
   Application, §3102  
 Certification of check, acceptance, §3411  
 Certified checks, drawer and prior in-  
   dorsers, discharge, §3411  
 Chain of title, indorsements, §3415  
 Checks,  
   Acceptance,  
     Certification, §3411  
     Definition and operation, §3410  
     Varying instrument, §3412  
   Ambiguous terms, §3118  
   Assignment of funds, §3409  
   Certification, acceptance, §3411  
   Defined, §3104  
     Application, §3102  
       Bank deposits and collections,  
         §4104  
       Sales act, §2103  
       Secured transactions, §9105  
       Surety, discharge, §3802  
   Demand instrument, taking after more  
     than reasonable length of time,  
     §3304  
   International sight draft, letter of ad-  
     vice, §3701  
   Negotiable or nonnegotiable, §3104  
   Terms affecting, §3112  
   Other obligation, extension of time as  
     to discharge of surety, §3802  
   Payment by financing agency, §2506  
   Presentment, six months after date,  
     §4404  
   Remitting bank, §4211  
   Sales, this index

## INDEX TO UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

## References are to sections in chapter 413

- COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued  
 Secured transactions, cash proceeds, §9306  
 Sets of drafts, §3801  
 Tender under sales act, §2511  
 Title to goods, delivery in exchange for check later dishonored, §2403  
 Children and minors,  
 Rescission, §3207  
 Rights of holder in due course, §3305  
 Citation, §3101  
 Claims,  
 Burden of proof, §3307  
 Holder, §3306  
 Holder in due course, §3305  
 Knowledge, §3603  
 Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, §3804  
 Notice to purchaser, §3304  
 Warranties, §3417  
 Clearing house,  
 Defined,  
 Application, §3102  
 Bank deposits in collections, §4104  
 Presentment through, §3504  
 Collateral,  
 Impairment, §3606  
 Negotiability, §3112  
 Collecting bank, §3120  
 Defined,  
 Application, §3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, §4105  
 Collection costs, sum certain, §3106  
 Collection guaranteed, §3416  
 Condition precedent, defense of nonperformance, §3306  
 Conditions,  
 Indorsement, occupying, §3202  
 Promise or order, unconditional, §§3104, 3105  
 Restrictive indorsements, §§3205, 3206  
 Confession of judgment, negotiability, §3112  
 Consideration,  
 Failure of consideration, defense, §3408  
 Letters of credit, §5105  
 Omission of statement, §3112  
 Constructive condition, §3105  
 Consul, certificate of dishonor, §3509  
 Conversion, §3419  
 Corporation, ultra vires, rescission, §3207  
 Costs,  
 Collection, sum certain, §3106  
 Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, §3604  
 Criminal liability, endorsement, §3405  
 Currency, payable in money, §3107  
 Custom and usage, time for presentment, §3503  
 Customer, defined,  
 Application, §3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
 Damages, converted instrument, §3419
- COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued  
 Date, §3114  
 Death of signer, effectiveness of signature, §3307  
 Defects, notice to purchaser, §3304  
 Defenses,  
 Failure of consideration, §§3306, 3408  
 Holder, §3306  
 Holder in due course, §3305  
 Notice to purchaser, §3304  
 Signatures admitted or established, §3307  
 Warranties on transfer, §3417  
 Deferred acceptance, §3506  
 Definite time,  
 Defined, §3109  
 Application, §3102  
 Negotiability, §3104  
 Payment, §3109  
 Definitions, §3102  
 Acceptance, §3410  
 Delay in presentment, §3511  
 Demand, notice of dishonor, §3122  
 Demand instrument,  
 Accrual of cause of action, §3122  
 Negotiability, §3104  
 Depository bank, defined,  
 Application, §3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, §4105  
 Description, payable to named person, §3117  
 Description of payee, §3117  
 Destroyed instruments, §3804  
 Discharge, §§3601 to 3606  
 Accommodation party, §3415  
 Alteration, §3407  
 Cancellation, §3605  
 Certification of check, §3411  
 Drafts in a set, §3801  
 Effect on holder in due course, §3305  
 Holder in due course, §3602  
 Impairment of rights, §3606  
 Indorsees, cancellation of indorsement, §3208  
 Insolvency proceedings, holder in due course, defenses, §3305  
 Notice of dishonor, delay, §3502  
 Obligation, §3802  
 Payment, §3603  
 Presentment, delay, §3502  
 Protest, delay, §3502  
 Renunciation, §3605  
 Rights of a holder, §3301  
 Satisfaction, §3603  
 Tender of payment, §3604  
 Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, §3502  
 Variance of draft, §3412  
 Disclaimer of liability,  
 Indorsements, effect, §3202  
 Maker, drawing without recourse, §3413  
 Discount, sum certain, §3106



## References are to sections in chapter 413

## COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Dishonor, §3507  
 Actions, accrual, §3122  
 Defined, §3507  
   Application, §3102  
 Discharge of obligation, §3802  
 Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, §3412  
 Drawer, liability, §3413  
 Indorsers, liability, §3414  
 Letter of credit, sales act, §2325  
 Liability of grantor, §3416  
*Notice of dishonor*, generally, post  
 Presumption, §3510  
 Protest, time, §3501  
 Underlying obligations, effect, §3802  
 Variance of draft, §3412  
 Documentary draft, defined,  
   Application, §3102  
   Bank deposits in collection, §4104  
*Documents of Title*, generally, this index  
 Draft,  
   *Checks*, generally, ante  
   Defined, §3104  
   Application, §3102  
 Drawer, liabilities, §3413  
 Duress,  
   Defense against holder in due course, §3305  
   Rescission, §3207  
 Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, §3510  
 Equity, action, definition, §1201  
 Estates,  
   Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, §3302  
   Instruments payable to the order of estate, validity, §3110  
   Notice of dishonor, §3508  
   Payment limited to estates, conditional order, §3105  
 Evidence,  
   Dishonor, §3510  
   Signature of authorized representative, establishment, §3403  
   Exchange, sum certain, §3106  
 Excuse,  
   Presentment, §3511  
   Protest or notice of dishonor, §3511  
 Executors and administrators,  
   Holder in due course, §3302  
   Notice of dishonor, §3508  
   Payable to order, §3110  
   Promise or order unconditional, §3105  
 Exhibition of instrument, presentment, §3505  
 Extension of payment, §3118  
 Extension of time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, §3802  
 Failure of consideration, defense, §3408

## COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Fiduciary,  
   Descriptive words, §3117  
   Notice to purchaser, §3304  
 Figures, rules of construction, §3118  
 Finality, payment or acceptance, §3418  
 Foreign currency, sum certain, §3107  
 Foreign nation, necessity of protest, §3501  
 Forgery,  
   Conversion, §3419  
   Notice of claim or defense, §3304  
 Fraud,  
   Alteration, §3407  
   Defense against holder in due course, §3305  
   Rescission, §3207  
   Transferee, §3201  
 Funds, check or draft as assignment, §3409  
 Good faith, holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, §3302  
 Government, issuance, effect, §3105  
 Guarantor, §3416  
 Guaranty, negotiation, effect, §3202  
 Handwritten terms, controlling, §3118  
 Holder,  
   Actions, burden of proof, §3307  
   Defenses and claims against, rights, §3306  
   Effect of restrictive indorsement, §3206  
   Notice to purchaser, claim or defense, §3304  
   Rights, §§3301, 3306, 3507  
   Taking for value, §3303  
   Through holder in due course, §3201  
 Holder in due course, §3302  
   Acceptance, finality, §3418  
   Accommodation party, liability, §3415  
   Alteration, defense, §§3406, 3407  
   Burden of proof, §3307  
   Defenses and claims against, rights, §3305  
   Defined, §3302  
   Application, §3102  
   Discharge, §3602  
   Indorsee, cancellation of indorsement, §3208  
   Failure of consideration, defense, §3408  
   Holder through, §3201  
   Notice, claim or defense, §3304  
   Payment, finality, §3418  
   Rescission of negotiation, §3207  
   Restrictive indorsement, §3206  
   Rights, §3305  
   Person not a holder in due course, §3306  
 Secured transactions, §9206  
   Priorities, §9309  
 Separate written agreement, §3119  
 Taking for value, §3303  
 Unauthorized signatures,

## References are to sections in chapter 413

## COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Defense, §3406  
 Liability, §3404  
 Hours, time of presentment, §3503  
 Identification, protest, identification of instrument, §3509  
 Identification of person, presentment, §3505  
 Illegal terms, validation, §§3106, 3112  
 Illegal transaction, rescission, §3207  
 Impairment of rights, discharge, §3606  
 Implied condition, promise or order, §3105  
 Imposters, indorsement, §3405  
 Incapacity, defense, against holder in due course, §3305  
 Incompetents,  
   Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, §3307  
   Notice of dishonor, §3508  
 Incomplete instruments, §3115  
   Acceptance, §3410  
   Acceptor, liability, §3413  
   Alteration, §3407  
   Maker, liability, §3413  
   Notice of claim or defense, §3304  
 Indemnification, lost or destroyed instrument, expenses of defendant, §3304  
 Index of definitions, §3102  
 Indorsements,  
   Actions against indorser, time of accrual, §3122  
   Blank, §3204  
   Cancellation, reissue, §3208  
   Certification, discharge, §3411  
   Correction of name, §3203  
   Criminal liability, §3405  
   Defenses of one not a holder in due course, §3306  
   Discharge, §3412  
     Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, §3502  
   Effect, §3202  
   Imposter, §3405  
   Liability, §3414  
   Misspelled name, §3203  
   Negotiability, terms affecting, §3112  
   Negotiation, §§3201, 3202  
   Notice, accommodation, §3415  
   Notice of dishonor, §3501  
   Presentment necessary, §3501  
   Restrictive, §3205  
     Conversion, §3419  
     Defined, §3205  
     Application, §3102  
     Effect, §3206  
     Payment or satisfaction, §3603  
   Right of transferee, §3201  
   Signatures, §3402  
   Special, §3204  
   Transferee's rights, §3201  
   Warranties, §3417  
   Without recourse, §3414  
   Wrong name, §3203

## COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Insolvency,  
   Collection guaranteed, liability, §3416  
   Defense against holder in due course, §3305  
 Installments, sum certain, §3106  
 Instrument, defined, §3102  
 Interest,  
   Accrual of cause of action, §3122  
   Ambiguous terms, §3118  
   Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, §3304  
   Sum certain, §3106  
   Tender of payment, discharge of parties, §3604  
 Intermediary bank,  
   Conversion, liability, §3419  
   Defined,  
     Application, §3102  
     Bank deposits and collections, §4105  
 International sight draft, letter of advice, §3701  
*Investment Securities*, generally, this index  
 Issue, defined, §3102  
 Item, defined,  
   Application, §3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
 Joint liability, §3118  
 Judgments and decrees, confession, things affecting negotiability, §3112  
 Judicial sales, purchase of instrument, holder in due course, §3302  
 Larceny, payment, rights of holder, §3603  
 Letter of advice, international sight draft, §3701  
*Letters of Credit*, generally, this index  
 Limitation, words of, effect on indorsement, §3202  
 Lost instruments, §3804  
 Mail,  
   Imposter, use of mail to obtain, §3405  
   Presentment, §3504  
 Maker, liabilities, §3413  
 Mark in lieu of signature, §3401  
 Material alteration,  
   Definition, §3407  
   Incomplete instrument, §3115  
 Maturity,  
   Cause of action, accrual, §3122  
   Indorsement after maturity, liabilities of indorser, §3501  
 Medium of exchange, money, §3107  
 Midnight deadline, defined,  
   Application, §3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
 Misspelled name, indorsement, §3203  
 Mistake, rescission, §3207  
 Modification of terms, §3119  
 Money,  
   Exception, §3103  
   Payable in, §3107  
 Multiple payees, §3116

## INDEX TO UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

## References are to sections in chapter 413

## COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Names,  
 Misspelled, §3203  
 Signature, liabilities, §3401  
 Negligence,  
 Alteration, §3406  
 Unauthorized signature, §3406  
 Negotiable or nonnegotiable note, §3104  
 Negotiation, §3202  
 Defined, §3202  
 Application, §3102  
 Rescission, §3207  
 Notaries public, certification of protests,  
 §3509  
 Note, defined, §3104  
 Application, §3102  
 Notice,  
 Purchaser, claim or defense, §3304  
 Third party, obligation, §3803  
 Notice of dishonor, §§3501 to 3511  
 Defined, §3508  
 Application, §3102  
 Delay excused, §3511  
 Demand, §3122  
 Drawer, liability, §3413  
 Evidence, §3510  
 Indorsers, liability, §3414  
 Presumption, §3510  
*Protest*, generally, post  
 Unexcused delay, discharge, §3502  
 Waiver, §3511  
 Words of guaranty, §3416  
 Numbers, rules of construction, §3118  
 Obligation,  
 Discharge, §3802  
 Notice to third party, §3803  
 Office, instruments payable to, §3110  
 Officers,  
 Instruments payable to, §§3110, 3117  
 Signatures, §3403  
 Omissions not affecting negotiability,  
 §3112  
 On demand, defined, §3108  
 Application, §3102  
 Oral notice of dishonor, §3508  
 Order,  
 Defined, §3102  
 Foreign currency, sum certain, §3107  
 Instruments not payable to order,  
 §3805  
 Liability, indorsers, §3414  
 Negotiability, §3104  
 Payment, §3110  
 Unconditional, §3105  
 Negotiability, §3104  
 Overdue,  
 Acceptance, §3410  
 Notice of claim or defense, §3304  
 Parol evidence, accommodation party,  
 §3415  
 Part payment, receipts, rights of party  
 on presentment, §3505  
 Partial assignment, §3202

## COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Partnership,  
 Notice of dishonor, §3508  
 Payable to order, §3110  
 Payment from assets, §3105  
 Payable at bank, §3121  
 Payable at definite time, §3109  
 Payable in money, §3107  
 Payable on demand, §3108  
 Negotiability, §3104  
 Payable through bank, §3120  
 Payable to bearer, §3111  
 Negotiability, §3104  
 Payable to named person, description,  
 §3117  
 Payable to order, §3110  
 Negotiability, §3104  
 Payee,  
 Existence, admission, §3413  
 Two or more persons, §3116  
 Payment,  
 Discharge, §3603  
 Dishonor, §3507  
 Finality, §3418  
 Guaranteed, §3416  
 Note, payable at bank, §3121  
 On demand, defined, §3108  
 Tender, discharge, §3604  
 Time, §3506  
 Payor bank, defined,  
 Application, §3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, §4105  
 Postdating, §3114  
 Notice of claim or defense, §3304  
 Postponement of acceptance, §3506  
 Pre-existing obligation, consideration,  
 §3408  
 Presentment, §§3501 to 3511  
 Acceptance deferred, §3506  
 Delay excused, §3511  
 Defined, §3504  
 Application, §3102  
 Discharge of obligation, §3802  
 Dishonor, §3507  
 Exhibition of instrument, §3505  
 Identification, §3505  
 Method of making, §3504  
 Persons to whom made, §3504  
 Rights of parties, §3505  
 Six months after date, §4404  
 Time, §3503  
 Allowed for acceptance or payment,  
 §3506  
 Unexcused delay, discharge, §3502  
 Waiver, §3511  
 Warranties, §3417  
 Words of guaranty, §3416  
 Presumptions,  
 Checks, reasonable time for payment,  
 §§3304, 3503  
 Conversion of instrument, liability of  
 drawee, §3419  
 Date of instrument, §3114

## INDEX TO UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

## References are to sections in chapter 413

## COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Dishonor or notice of dishonor, §3510  
 Genuineness of signature, §3307  
 Order of liability of indorsers, §3414  
 Ownership of transferee, §3201  
 Signature as accommodation, §3416  
 Printed terms, §3118  
 Hand written terms control, §3118  
 Process, taking under, status of holder, §3302  
 Promises,  
   Defined, §3102  
   Foreign currency, sum certain, §3107  
   Unconditional, §3105  
     Negotiability, §3104  
 Protest, §§3501 to 3511  
   Defined, §3509  
   Application, §3102  
 Delay,  
   Discharge, §3502  
   Excused, §3511  
 Evidence, §3510  
 Indorsers, liability, §3414  
 Waiver, §3511  
 Words of guaranty, §3416  
 Purchaser's rights, §3306  
 Ratification, unauthorized signature, §3404  
 Reacquisition, §3208  
 Receipt, rights of party on presentment, §3505  
 Recording, notice to purchaser, §3304  
 Records, bank records, evidence, admissibility, §3510  
 Recourse, impairment, §3606  
 Renunciation,  
   Discharge, §3605  
   Rights of holder, §3605  
 Requirement for negotiability, §3104  
 Rescission, negotiation, §3207  
 Reservation of rights, §3606  
 Restrictive indorsements. *Indorsements, ante*  
 Rules of construction, §3118  
 Satisfaction, discharge, §3603  
 Scope of chapter, limitations, §3103  
 Seal, §3113  
 Secondary parties,  
   Defined, §3102  
   Discharge, unexcused delay, §3502  
   Extension, consent, §3118  
   Presentment necessary to charge, §3501  
*Secured Transactions, generally, this index*  
 Security interest, transfer, §3201  
 Separate written agreement, §3119  
 Sets, drafts, §3801  
 Signatures,  
   Acceptance, §3410  
   Accommodation party, §3415  
   Agent, §3403  
   Ambiguous capacity, §3402  
   Assumed names, §3401

## COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Burden of proof, §3307  
 Collection guaranteed, §3416  
 Defined, §3401  
   Application, §3102  
 Imposters using name of payee, §3405  
 Incomplete instruments, §3115  
 Indorsement, §3402  
 Liability, §3401  
 Mark, §3401  
 Negotiability, §3104  
 Payment guaranteed, §3416  
 Representative, §3403  
 Unauthorized, §3404  
   Negligence, §3406  
 Six months after date, presentment, §4404  
 Special indorsement, §3204  
 Specific performance, unqualified indorsement of transferor, §3201  
 Statute of frauds, guaranteed payment, §3416  
 Stolen instruments, §3804  
 Sum certain, §3106  
   Foreign currency, §3107  
   Unconditional promise or order to pay, §3104  
 Surety on check, discharge, §3802  
 Suspension, underlying obligation pro tanto, §3802  
 Taking for value, §3303  
 Tender of payment, discharge, §3604  
 Terms modified by other writings, §3119  
 Terms not affecting negotiability, §3112  
 Third party, notice of breach, §3803  
 Time,  
   Acceptance, §3506  
   Notice of dishonor, §3508  
   Payable at definite time, §3109  
   Payment, §3506  
   Presentment, §3503  
 Time instrument, accrual of cause of action, §3122  
 Trade name, signature, §3401  
 Transfer, §3201  
   Application of article, §3805  
   Warranties, §3417  
 Transferee, restrictive indorsement, §3206  
 Typewritten terms, §3118  
 Ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, §3207  
 Unauthorized signatures, §3404  
   Negligence, §3406  
 Unconditional promise or order, §3105  
   Negotiability, §3104  
 United States consul, certificate of dishonor, §3509  
 Validating illegal terms, §§3106, 3112  
 Value, holder taking for value, §3303  
 Variance, acceptance, §3412  
 Vice consul, protests, §3509  
 Waiver, protest, §3511

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**COMMERCIAL PAPER**—Continued

*Warehouse Receipts*, generally, this index

Warranties, presentment and transfer, §3417

Without recourse, transfer, §3417

Words and figures, controlling, §3118

Wrong name, indorsement, §3203

**COMMERCIAL UNIT**

Acceptance of part, §2606

Defined, sales act, §2105

Application, §2103

**COMMINGLING GOODS**

Secured transactions, §9315

Fraud, §9205

Fungible collateral, §9207

Warehousemen, fungible goods, §7207

**COMMISSION**

Merchant buyer after rejection of goods, §2603

**COMMUNICATION FACILITIES**

Bank deposits and collections, delay caused by interruption, §4108

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**

Assignment, secured transactions, §9104

**CONCEALMENT**

Bulk transfers, §6111

**CONDITION PRECEDENT**

Commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, §3306

**CONDITIONAL SALES**

*Secured Transactions*, generally, this index

**CONDITIONS**

Acceptance, sale, §2207

Commercial paper,

Indorsement, occupying, §3202

Promise or order, unconditional,

§§3104, 3105

Restrictive indorsement, §§3205, 3206

Letters of credit, conditional payment, §5114

Tender of delivery, acceptance of goods, §2507

**CONDUCT OF PARTIES**

Contract for sale of goods, existence recognized, §§2204, 2207

**CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT**

Commercial paper, negotiability, §3112

**CONFIRMATION**

Letters of credit, §5107

Sales contract, additional terms, §2207

**CONFIRMED CREDIT**

Defined, sales act, §2325

Application, §2103

**CONFIRMING BANK**

Defined, letters of credit, §5103

*Letters of Credit*, this index

**CONFLICT OF LAWS**

Bank deposits and collections, §§1105, 4102

Bank liability, §4102

Bulk transfers, §1105

Investment securities, §§1105, 8106

Sales, §1105

Secured transactions, §§1105, 9103

**CONFORMING**

Defined, sales act, §2106

Application, §2103

**CONNECTING CARRIER**

Bills of lading, liability under through bill, §7302

**CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES**

Commercial code, §1106

**CONSIDERATION**

Bulk transfers,

Application to debts, §6106

Notice to creditors, §6107

*Commercial Paper*, this index

Firm offers, §2205

Letters of credit, §5105

Sales contract, agreement modifying, §2209

Waiver or relinquishment of claim or right, §1107

**CONSIGNEE**

Bills of lading, delivery of goods, §7303

Defined, documents of title, §7102

Application, sales act, §2103

**CONSIGNMENT**

Creditors' claims, §2326

Reservation of title, security interest, §1201

*Secured Transactions*, generally, this index

**CONSIGNOR**

Bills of lading,

Carrier's lien effective against, §7307

Delivery of goods, §7303

Defined, documents of title, §7102

Application, sales act, §2103

**CONSPICUOUS**

Defined, §1201

**CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY**

Secured transactions, security interest, validity and perfection, §9103

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**CONSTRUCTION OF LAWS**See *Statutes*, this index**CONSTRUCTIVE CONDITION**

Commercial paper, §3105

**CONSUL**

Commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, §3509

**CONSULAR INVOICE**

Prima facie evidence, §1202

**CONSUMER GOODS**

Defined, secured transactions, §9109

Application, §9105

Sales act, §2103

*Secured Transactions*, this index**CONTAINERS**

Sale warranty, §2314

**CONTRACT FOR SALE**

Defined, sales act, §2106

Application, §2103

Documents of title, §7102

Letters of credit, §5103

Secured transactions, §9105

**CONTRACT RIGHT**

Defined, secured transactions, §9106

Application, §9105

**CONTRACTS**See, also, *Agreements*, generally, this index

C.I.F. or C. &amp; F., price basis, §2321

Course of dealing, §1205

Defined, §1201

Sales act, §2106

Deterioration of goods, "no arrival, no sale" term, §2324

Obligation of good faith, §1203

*Sales*, this index*Specific Performance*, generally, this index

Supplementary, §1103

Variation, §1102

**CONVERSION**

Bank deposits and collections, §4203

*Bills of Lading*, this index

Commercial paper, §3419

Defined, commercial paper, §3419

Documents of title, title and rights, §7502

Investment securities, §8318

Sales, merchant buyer, rejected goods, §§2603, 2604

Secured transactions, possession after default, §9505

*Warehouse Receipts*, this index

Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, §7210

**CO-OPERATION**

Sales agreement,

F.O.B. and F.A.S., §2319

Particulars of performance, §2311

**COPIES**

Investment securities, document, notice of content, §8402

Secured transactions,

Assignments, §9405

Filing officer, duties, §9407

Security agreement, financing statement, §9402

**CORPORATIONS**

Dissolution, bulk transfer law, §6103

Negotiation of instrument, rescission, §3207

Organization, definition, §1201

Reorganization, bulk transfer law, §6103

Ultra vires, negotiation of instrument, rescission, §3207

**COSTS**

Commercial paper,

Collection, sum certain, §3106

Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, §3604

**COUNTERCLAIMS**See *Set-Off and Counterclaim*, generally, this index**COURSE OF DEALING**

Generally, §1205

**COVER**

Defined, sales act, §2712

Application, §2103

**CREDIT***Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index

Defined, letters of credit, §5103

*Letters of Credit*, generally, this index

Sales,

Beginning of period, §2310

Reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, §2702

**CREDIT UNIONS**

Secured transactions, application of law, §9104

**CREDITORS**See *Debtors and Creditors*, generally, this index**CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

Commercial paper, indorsement, §3405

*Forgery*, generally, this index*Fraud*, generally, this index

Indorsements, commercial paper, §3405

*Larceny*, generally, this index**CROPS***Agricultural Products*, generally, this index

Defined, secured transactions, §9109

**CURRENCY**

Commercial paper, payable in money, §3107

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**CUSTOM AND USAGE**

Agreement as including bargain implied from, §1201  
 Commercial paper, time for presentment, §3503  
 Definitions, §1205  
 Evidence, admissibility, §1205  
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, §5109  
 Notice, offer of evidence of usage, §1205  
*Sales*, this index

**CUSTOMERS**

*Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index  
 Defined,  
   Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
   Application, commercial paper, §3102  
   Letter of credit, §5103  
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation, §5109

**C. & F.**

Defined, sales act, §2320  
*Sales*, this index

**DAMAGES**

Arrest, wrongful dishonor of bank item, §4402  
 Assignment, breach of sales contract, §2210  
*Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index  
*Bills of Lading*, this index  
 Breach of sales contract, assignment, §2210  
 Breach of warranty, §2316  
 Bulk transfers, auction sales, §6108  
 Commercial paper, converted instrument, §3419  
 Consequential damages, §1106  
 Conversion, warehouse receipts, §7204  
*Documents of Title*, this index  
 Duplicate documents of title, §7402  
 Incidental damages, sales act, §2710  
 Investment securities, overissue, §8104  
 Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor, §5115  
 Limitation,  
   Bank deposits and collections, §4103  
   Bills of lading, §7309  
   Sales act, §§2718, 2719  
 Misdescription of goods, consignee, §7301  
 Nonreceipt of goods, consignee, §7301  
 Penal damages, §1106  
 Proximate cause, wrongful dishonor, §4402  
*Sales*, this index  
 Secured transactions, secured party, §9507  
 Special damages, §1106  
 Warehouse receipts, §7204  
   Nonreceipt or misdescription, §7203  
   Overissue, §7402  
 Warehouseman, sale to enforce lien, §7210  
 Wrongful dishonor of bank item, §4402

**DATE**

Commercial paper, §3114  
*Time*, generally, this index

**DEATH**

Bank customer, authority of bank, §4405  
 Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, §3307

**DEBTORS AND CREDITORS**

*Bulk Transfers*, generally, this index  
 Creditor, defined, §1201  
 Debtor defined, secured transactions, §9105  
 Insolvency, seller's remedies, §2702  
 Investment securities, §8317  
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, §6104  
 Notice, bulk transfers, §§6105, 6107  
 Sale on approval, §2326  
 Sale or return, §2326  
*Secured Transactions*, generally, this index  
 Seller of goods, rights, §2402  
 Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, §2402

**DEBTS**

Buying as excluding satisfaction of money debt, §1201

**DECEIT**

*Fraud*, generally, this index

**DECREEES**

See *Judgments and Decrees*, generally, this index

**DEEDS OF TRUST**

*Secured Transactions*, generally, this index

**DEFAULT**

Bank deposits and collections, §4202  
*Secured Transactions*, this index

**DEFECTS**

Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, §3304  
*Investment Securities*, this index  
 Letters of credit, documents, indemnity agreement, §5113  
 Sales,  
   Defective documents, reimbursement of financing agency, §2506  
   Waiver by buyer, §2605

**DEFENDANT**

Defined, §1201

**DEFENSES**

*Commercial Paper*, this index  
 Investment securities,  
   Genuineness, §8202  
   Issuer, defined, §8201  
   Staleness of instrument as notice, §8203  
 Statute of frauds, §8319

## References are to sections in chapter 413

- DEFENSES**—Continued  
Secured transactions,  
  Agreements, §9206  
  Assignee, defenses against, §9318
- DEFICIENCY**  
Secured transactions, owner of collateral,  
  §9112
- DEFINITE TIME**  
Defined, commercial paper, §3109  
  Application, §3102
- DEFINITIONS**  
See *Words and Phrases*, generally, this  
  index
- DELAY**  
Bank collections, §4108  
  Notice, §4202  
Delivery of goods by bailee, §7403  
Sales, excuse, §§2311, 2615, 2616
- DELEGATION**  
Sales, performance, §2210
- DELIVERED WEIGHTS**  
C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, basis of price,  
  §2321
- DELIVERY**  
Bailee, duty to deliver goods, §7403  
Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, §6107  
Defined, §1201  
Delay, bailee, §7403  
*Documents of Title*, this index  
*Investment Securities*, this index  
Letters of credit, assignment, §5116  
Sales, this index  
Written waiver or renunciation of claim  
  or right after breach, §1107
- DELIVERY OF GOODS**  
*Warehouse Receipts*, this index
- DELIVERY ORDER**  
Defined, documents of title, §7102  
*Documents of Title*, generally, this index
- DEPOSITARY BANK**  
*Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index
- DEPOSITS**  
Sales,  
  Buyer's right to return on breach,  
    §2718  
  Restitution on buyer's breach, §2718  
Secured transactions, law inapplicable to  
  transfers, §9104
- DEPOSITS IN BANKS**  
*Bank Deposits and Collections*, generally,  
  this index
- DESCRIPTION**  
Bills of lading, misdescription of goods,  
  §7301
- DESCRIPTION**—Continued  
Bulk transfers, property to be trans-  
  ferred, §6107  
Commercial paper, payee, §3117  
Sales,  
  Inconsistent specifications, §2317  
  Warranty of conformance, §2313  
Secured transactions, §9110  
  Proceeds, §9203
- DESTINATION BILL OF LADING**  
Request of consignor, §7305
- DESTROYED PROPERTY**  
See *Lost or Destroyed Property*, general-  
  ly, this index
- DESTRUCTION**  
Documents of title, §7601  
*Lost or Destroyed Property*, generally,  
  this index
- DETERIORATION OF GOODS**  
Buyer's option, §2613  
C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, risk on seller,  
  §2321  
"No arrival, no sale" term, goods no  
  longer conforming to contract, §2324  
Warehouseman, right to sell, §7206
- DILIGENCE**  
Agreement disclaiming prohibited, §1102
- DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR  
OFFICERS**  
Invoice, prima facie evidence, §1202
- DISCHARGE**  
Bank deposits and collections, damages,  
  breach of warranty, §4207  
Claim or right after breach by waiver or  
  renunciation, §1107  
*Commercial Paper*, this index
- DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY**  
Indorsements, effect, §3202  
Makers, drawing without recourse, §3413
- DISCOUNTS**  
Commercial paper, sum certain, §3106  
Purchase of instruments, §1201
- DISCOVERY**  
Bulk transfers, concealed transfer, §6111
- DISHONOR**  
Actions, accrual, §3122  
*Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index  
Checks, payment of instrument, §2511  
Collecting banks, §4211  
  Notice, §§4202, 4301  
Collections, items not payable at bank,  
  §4210  
*Commercial Paper*, this index  
Defined, commercial paper, §3507  
  Application, §3102  
  Sales act, §2103



## References are to sections in chapter 413

- DISHONOR**—Continued  
 Documentary draft, §§4501, 4503  
 Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, §3412  
 Letters of credit, §5112  
   Rights of seller, §2325  
   Wrongfully, §5115  
 Notice, §3508  
   Liability of grantor, §3416  
 Presenting bank, collections, §4503  
*Sales*, this index  
 Underlying obligations, effect, §3802
- DISPUTES**  
 Bulk transfers, debts, adjudication or settlement before distribution of proceeds, §6106  
 Evidence of goods, preservation, §2515
- DISTILLED SPIRITS**  
 Warehouse receipts, issuance, §7201
- DIVERSION**  
 Bills of lading, shipment, consignee's title, §7504
- DOCK RECEIPTS**  
 See *Documents of Title*, generally, this index
- DOCK WARRANTS**  
 See *Documents of Title*, generally, this index
- DOCUMENTARY DEMAND FOR PAYMENT**  
 Defined, letters of credit, §5103
- DOCUMENTARY DRAFT**  
 Bank deposits and collections, §§4501 to 4504  
   Defined, §4104  
   Application, commercial paper, §3102  
 Defined,  
   Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
   Application, commercial paper, §3102  
   Letters of credit, §5103  
 Dishonor, §§4501, 4503  
 Goods, bank presenting, §§4503, 4504  
*Letters of Credit*, this index
- DOCUMENTS**  
 Defined,  
   Documents of title, §7102  
   Letters of credit, §5103  
   Secured transactions, §9105  
 Indemnity agreements, application to defect, §5113  
*Secured Transactions*, generally, this index
- DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**  
 Generally, §§7101 to 7603  
 Accident, title and rights, §7502  
 Adequacy, §7509  
 Adverse claims, §7603
- DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**—Continued  
 Applicability of treaty, statute, tariff, etc., §7103  
 Attachment of goods, §7602  
 Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, §7601  
 Bailee,  
   Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, §7601  
   Defined, §7102  
   Possession, tender of delivery, §2503  
 Bank deposits and collections, security interest, collecting bank, §4208  
 Banking channels, delivery, §2308  
*Bills of Lading*, generally, this index  
 Citation, §7101  
 Collecting bank, warranties, §7508  
 Commercial paper, exception, §3103  
 Compliance with commercial contract, §7509  
 Conflicting claims, §7603  
 Consignee, defined, §7102  
 Consignor, defined, §7102  
 Construction against negative implication, §7105  
 Contract for sale,  
   Adequacy, §7509  
   Defined, §2106  
   Application, §7102  
 Conversion, title and rights, §7502  
 Creditors, title to goods, §7504  
 Damage to goods, delivery, §7403  
 Damages,  
   Description of goods, reliance, §7203  
   Duplicate documents, §7402  
   Good faith delivery, §7404  
 Defeat of documents, §§7205, 7503  
 Defeat of title, §7503  
 Definitions, §§1201, 7102  
 Delay, delivery, §7403  
 Delivery, §2308  
   Document, title and rights, §7504  
   Goods,  
     Good faith, damages, §7404  
     Stoppage, §7504  
   Obligation, §7403  
   Without indorsement, §7506  
 Delivery order, defined, §7102  
 Description of goods, reliance, §7203  
 Destruction, §7601  
 Destruction of goods, delivery, §7403  
 Diversion of goods,  
   Delivery, §7403  
   Title, §7504  
 Documents, definition, §7102  
 Duly negotiate, defined, §7501  
   Application, §7102  
   Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, §7501  
 Duplicates, §7402  
 Duress, title and rights, §7502  
 Endorsement. *Indorsement*, generally, post

## References are to sections in chapter 413

## DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Continued

Exception, §3103  
 Excuses for delivery of goods, §7403  
 Financing agency, rights secured, §2506  
 Fraud, title and rights, §7502  
 Fungible goods, rights of holder, §7502  
 Genuine, warranties, on transfer, §7507  
 Good faith delivery, damages, §7404  
 Goods, defined, §7102  
 Holder,  
   Rights, §7502  
   Secured transactions, priorities, §9309  
 Indemnification, lost or missing document, security of claimant, §7601  
 Index of definitions, §7102  
 Indorsement,  
   Delivery without indorsement, §7506  
   Liability, §7505  
   Negotiations, §7501  
   Right to compel indorsement, §7506  
 Injunction, rights of purchaser, §7602  
 Insurance, warehouseman, lien for cost, §7209  
 Interpleader, §7603  
 Irregular document, §7401  
 Issuer,  
   Defined, §7102  
   Obligations, §7401  
 Larceny, §7601  
   Title and rights, §7502  
 Laws not repealed, §10104  
 Legal interest before issuance of document, §7503  
 Letters of credit, adequacy, §7509  
 Liens,  
   Bailee's lien, satisfaction, §7403  
   Judicial process, §7602  
   Warehousemen, satisfaction, §7403  
 Loss of goods, delivery, §7403  
 Lost instruments, §7601  
   Title and rights, §7502  
 Mail, warehouseman's lien, enforcement, §7210  
 Misdescription, damages, §7203  
 Mistake, title and rights, §7502  
 Negotiability, §7104  
 Negotiation, §7501  
   Absence of due negotiation, rights acquired, §7504  
   Defeat of document by, §7503  
   Due negotiation, requisites, §7501  
   Rights acquired by due negotiation, §7502  
   Warranties, §7507  
 Nonnegotiable, title and rights, §§7104, 7504  
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, §7203  
 Obligation,  
   Delivery, §7403  
   Issuer, §7401  
 Omissions, implication, §7105  
 Overissue,  
   Damages, §7402

## DOCUMENTS OF TITLE—Continued

Liabilities of issuer, §7402  
 Overseas, defined, §2323  
   Application, §7102  
 Passing title to goods, §2401  
 Person entitled under the document, defined, §7403  
   Application, §7102  
 Prima facie evidence, §1202  
 Receipt of goods, defined, §2103  
   Application, §7102  
 Reconsignment, delivery, §7403  
 Registered mail, warehouseman's lien, enforcement, §7210  
 Regulatory statutes, application, §7103  
 Release, warehousemen, delivery excused by, §7403  
 Repeal, laws not repealed, §10104  
 Right in goods defeated, §7503  
 Rights of holder, §7502  
*Secured Transactions*, generally, this index  
 Security interest, title to goods, §7503  
 Statutes, application, §7103  
 Stop delivery,  
   Exercise of right, §7403  
   Seller, §7504  
 Tender of delivery, bailee in possession, §2503  
 Transfer, warranties, §7507  
 Treaties, application, §7103  
 United States statutes, application, §7103  
*Warehouse Receipts*, generally, this index  
 Warehouseman, defined, §7102  
 Warranties, §7507  
   Collecting bank, §7508

## DRAFTS

Assignment of funds, §3409  
 Delivery of documents, §2514  
 Documentary drafts, §§4501 to 4504  
   Defined, §4104  
   Application, commercial paper, §3102  
 Defined, commercial paper, §3104  
 Application, §3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
   Letters of credit, §5103  
   Sales act, §2103  
 Drafts in a set, §3801  
 International sight drafts, letter of advice, §3701  
 Negotiability, terms affecting, §3112  
 Purchases, rights of financing agency, §2506

## DRAWER

Commercial paper, liabilities, §3413

## DULY NEGOTIATE

Defined, documents of title, §7501  
 Application, §7102  
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, §7501

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**DUPLICATES**

Documents of title, §7402

**DURATION**

Contracts providing for successive performances, §2309

**DURESS**See *Coercion*, generally, this index**EFFECTIVE DATE**

Commercial code, §10101

**ELECTIONS**

Registered owner, investment securities, §8207

**EMERGENCIES**

Collection of items, delays, §4108

**EMPLOYEES**

Investment securities, unauthorized signatures, effect, §8205

**ENCUMBRANCES***Liens*, generally, this index

Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, §9104

*Mortgages*, generally, this index**ENDORSEMENT***Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index*Commercial Paper*, this index*Documents of Title*, this index*Investment Securities*, this index**ENTRIES IN RECORDS AND BOOKS**

Evidence of dishonor, §3510

**ENTRUSTING**

Defined, sales act, §2403

**EQUIPMENT**

Bulk transfers, §6102

Defined, secured transactions, §9109

Application, §9105

**EQUIPMENT TRUSTS**

Application of article, §9104

Policy and scope of article, §9102

**EQUITY**

Actions, definition, §1201

Supplementary, §1103

**ERRORS**See *Mistake*, generally, this index**ESTATES***Commercial Paper*, this index

Dishonor, notice of dishonor, §3508

Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, §3302

**ESTATES—Continued**

Instruments payable to the order of estates, validity, §3110

Joint tenancy,

Warehouse receipts, §7202

Organization includes an estate, §1201

Payment limited to estate, unconditional order, §3105

**ESTOPPEL**

Supplementary, §1103

**EVIDENCE**

Admissibility, commercial paper, dishonor, §3510

*Burden of Proof*, generally, this index

Commercial paper, dishonor, §3510

Consular invoice, §1202

Custom and usage, admissibility, §1205

Dishonor, commercial paper, §3510

Market price, sales act, §2723

Notation credit, time for obtaining, §5108

Notice of dishonor, commercial paper, §3510

*Parol Evidence*, generally, this index*Presumptions*, generally, this index

Prevailing prices, sales act, §2724

Prima facie evidence,

Bills of lading, §1202

Consular invoice, §1202

Third party document, §1202

*Sales*, this index

Secured transactions,

Assignment, §9318

Subordinate security interest, §9504

Signature of authorized representative, establishment, §3403

Unconscionable contract or clause, §2302

Usage of trade, §1205

**EXAMINATION OF GOODS**See, also, *Inspections and Inspectors*, generally, this index

Buyers, implied warranties, §2316

**EXCHANGE, BILLS OF**See *Commercial Paper*, generally, this index**EXCLUSION**See *Exemptions*, generally, this index**EXCLUSIVE DEALINGS**

Sale agreement, obligations, §2306

**EXCUSE**

Bank deposits and collections, delay by collecting or payor bank, §4108

Presentment of instruments, §3511

Protest or notice of dishonor, §3511

*Sales*, this index**EXECUTION**

Bulk transfer law, exemption, §6103

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS**

Bulk transfer law, §6103  
*Commercial Paper*, this index  
 Creditor, defined, §1201  
 Sales,  
   Bulk transfer law, §6103

**EXEMPTIONS**

Bulk transfer law, §6103  
 Secured transactions, §9104  
 Warranty of merchantability, §2316

**EXPENSES**

Inspection of goods, liabilities, §2513  
 Presenting bank,  
   Lien on goods following dishonor,  
     §4504  
   Right to reimbursement for following  
     instructions after dishonor, §4503  
 Rejected goods,  
   Buyer's security interest, §2711  
   Care and sale, §2603  
*Sales*, this index

**EXPRESS WARRANTIES**

*Sales*, this index

**EX-SHIP**

Goods, delivery, §2322

**EXTENSION**

Contracts for sale, limitations, §2725  
 Payment of commercial paper, §3118  
 Statute of limitations, contracts for sale,  
   action on, §2725  
 Time limits, collecting bank, §4108  
 Time of payment, acceptance of check,  
   effect, §3802

**FACTORS' LIENS**

*Secured Transactions*, generally, this index

**FALSIFICATION**

Letters of credit, liability, §5109

**FAMILY**

Warranties of seller, extension of members, §2318

**FARM EQUIPMENT**

Protection of buyers, seller's security interest, §9307  
 Security interest,  
   Filing, §9401  
   Perfection, §9302

**FARM PRODUCTS**

*Agricultural Products*, generally, this index  
 Defined, secured transactions, §9109  
   Application, §9105

**F. A. S.**

Defined, sales act, §2319

**F. O. B.**

Defined, sales act, §2319  
 Overseas shipments, bill of lading required, §2323

**FAULT**

Defined, §1201

**FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**

See *United States*, generally, this index

**FEDERAL RESERVE REGULATIONS**

Bank deposits and collections, §4103

**FEES**

*Attorneys*, this index  
*Secured Transactions*, this index

**FEMININE GENDER**

Masculine gender words as including,  
 §1102

**FIDUCIARIES**

*Executors and Administrators*, generally,  
 this index  
*Receivers*, generally, this index  
 Securities, indorsement, §§8308, 8402  
 Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry,  
   §8403  
*Trusts and Trustees*, generally, this index

**FIGURES**

Commercial paper, rules of construction,  
 §3118

**FILING**

See specific heads

**FILING OFFICER**

Secured transactions, duties, §9403 to  
 9407

**FINAL PAYMENT**

Bank deposits and collections, §4213

**FINANCING AGENCY**

Defined, sales act, §2104  
 Application, §2103  
*Sales*, this index

**FINANCING STATEMENT**

Commingled goods, §9315  
 Defined, secured transactions, §9402  
*Secured Transactions*, this index  
 Security interest, perfection, §9302

**FINES AND PENALTIES**

See specific heads

**FIRM OFFERS**

Sales, §2205

**FISH AND GAME**

Secured transactions, attachment of interest, §9204

**FITNESS**

Warranties, §§2314, 2315, 2316, 2317

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**FIXTURES**

*Secured Transactions*, this index  
Security interest, place of filing, §9401

**FOOD**

Warranty sales, §2314

**FORCED SALES**

Auctions, §2328

**FORECLOSURE**

See, also, *Judicial Sales*, generally, this index

Secured transactions, §9501

**FOREIGN CURRENCY**

Collecting bank, charge-back or refund, §4212

Money payable, §3107

**FOREIGN NATIONS**

Application of law, power to choose, applicable law, §1105

Commercial paper, necessity of protest, §3501

**FOREIGN STATES**

Territorial application of act, power to choose applicable law, §1105

**FORFEITURES**

See specific heads

**FORGERY**

Commercial paper,

Conversion, §3419

Notice of claim or defense, §3304

Letters of credit, §5114

Unauthorized signature, definition, §1201

**FORMS**

Contract for sale, §2204

Financing statements, secured transactions, §9402

Letters of credit, §5104

Warehouse receipts, §7202

**FRAUD**

Alterations,

Commercial paper, §3407

Investment securities, §8206

Commercial code, supplementary, §1103

*Commercial Paper*, this index

Documents of title, title and rights, §7502

Holder in due course, defense, §3305

Investment securities,

Alteration, §8206

Purchaser, §8301

Letters of credit, §5114

Negotiation of instrument, rescission, §3207

Purchaser, investment securities, §8301

Sales act, §2721

Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, §2702

Retention by seller, rights of seller's creditors, §2402

*Statute of Frauds*, generally, this index

**FREIGHT**

C.I.F. and C. & F., definition, §2320

**FUNDS**

Assignment, §3409

**FUNGIBLE**

Defined, §1201

**FUNGIBLE GOODS**

Commingling, effect, §7207

Defined, §1201

Implied warranties, §2314

Merchantability, §2314

*Sales*, this index

Security interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, §8313

Undivided shares, identification, §2105

**FUNGIBLE SECURITIES**

Defined, §1201

**FUTURE GOODS**

Defined, sales act, §2105

Application, §2103

Insurable interest, time of acquisition, §2501

**GARNISHMENT**

Secured transactions, §9311

**GAS AND OIL**

Secured transactions,

Attachment of security interests, §9204

Description in security agreement, §9203

**GENERAL INTANGIBLES**

Defined, secured transactions, §9106

Application, §9105

**GENUINE**

Defined, §1201

Documents of title, warranties on transfer, §7507

*Investment Securities*, this index

Letters of credit, issuer's obligations, §5109

Third party document, prima facie evidence, §1202

**GIFTS**

Definition of purchase, §1201

Sales, extension of seller's warranties, §2318

**GIVES NOTICE**

Defined, §1201

**GOOD FAITH**

Accelerate payments or performance, §1208

Bailee's liability, §7404

Construction of act, §1102

Defined, §1201

Sales act, §2103

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**GOOD FAITH**—Continued

Delivery by agent or bailee, investment securities, §8318  
 Duties, obligation of, §1203  
 Holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, §3302  
 Investment securities, transfer agent and registrars, duties, §8406  
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, §5109  
 Obligation, §1203  
 Purchasers, voidable title, §2403  
 Rejected goods, duties of buyer, §2603  
 Sales, specifications for performance, §2311

**GOODS**

Defined,  
   Documents of title, §7102  
   Sales act, §2105  
     Application, §2103  
     Secured transactions, §9105  
*Deterioration of Goods*, generally, this index  
 Documentary drafts, bank presenting, §§4503, 4504  
 Hazardous, disposition by warehousemen, §7206  
 Indemnity agreement, defects, applicability, §5113  
 Misdescription, bills of lading, §7301  
*Secured Transactions*, this index

**GOVERNMENT**

Commercial paper, issuance, §3105  
 Investment securities, issuance, responsibilities, §8202  
 Organization, definition, §1201  
 Sales, governmental regulations,  
   Delay in delivery, §2615  
   Failure to pay due to, §2614

**GROWING CROPS**

See *Agricultural Products*, this index

**GUARANTEE OF THE SIGNATURE**

Defined, investment securities, §8402  
 Application, §8102

**GUARANTY**

Commercial paper,  
   Contract of guarantor, §3416  
   Effect on negotiation, §3202  
 Documents of title, indorser, §7505  
 Investment securities,  
   Guarantee of the signature, defined, §8402  
     Application, §8102  
   Indorser as not guarantor, §8308  
   Liabilities of guarantor, §8201  
   Signature of indorser, §8402  
   Warranties, §8312

**GUESTS**

Seller's warranty extending to, §2318

**HANDLING**

Bills of lading, improper handling, §7301  
 Warehouse receipts, charges, liability, §7202

**HANDWRITTEN TERMS**

Commercial paper, rules of construction, §3118

**HARVESTING EQUIPMENT**

Secured transactions, §9103

**HAZARDOUS GOODS**

Warehousemen, disposition, §7206

**HOLDER**

Banks, acquisition of right, §4201  
*Commercial Paper*, this index  
 Defined, §1201  
 Rights, §3301

**HOLDER IN DUE COURSE**

*Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index  
 Burden of proof, §3307  
*Commercial Paper*, this index  
 Defined, commercial paper, §3302  
   Application, §3102  
     Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
     Letters of credit, §5103  
     Secured transactions, §9105  
 Duress, defense, §3305  
*Secured Transactions*, this index

**HONOR**

Defined, §1201  
*Letters of Credit*, this index

**HOURS**

Commercial paper, time of presentment, §3503

**HOUSEHOLD**

Seller's warranties, extensions to members of household, §2318

**IDENTIFICATION**

Commercial paper,  
   Identification of person, presentment, §3505  
   Protest, identification of instrument, §3509  
 Defined, sales act, §2501  
   Application, §2103  
 Purchaser, rights of transferor, §2403  
*Sales*, this index

**IMPLIED CONDITIONS**

Commercial paper, promise or order, §3105

**IMPLIED REPEAL**

Construction, §1104

**IMPLIED WARRANTIES**

See *Sales*, this index

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**IMPOSTERS**

Commercial paper, indorsement induced by, effect, §3405

**INCIDENTAL DAMAGES**

*Sales*, this index

**INCOMPETENTS**

Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, §3307

Customer, rights of collecting bank, §4405

Notice of dishonor, §3508

**INCOMPLETE INSTRUMENTS**

See *Commercial Paper*, this index

**INDEFINITENESS**

Sale contracts, validity, §2204

**INDEMNITY**

Bills of lading, rights of issuer, §7301

Letters of credit, §5113

Lost or destroyed instruments,

Bond of claimant, §8405

Expenses of defendant, §3804

Security of claimant, §7601

Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, §8403

Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, §7504

**INDENTURE**

Investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, §8402

**INDORSEMENTS**

Actions against indorser, time of accrual, §3122

*Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index

Bills of lading, §7501

*Commercial Paper*, this index

Defenses of one not a holder in due course, §3306

Definitions, §3102

Discharge of indorser, §3412

*Documents of Title*, this index

*Investment Securities*, this index

Restrictive indorsements, payment or satisfaction, §3603

Unauthorized indorsement, defined, §1201

Warehouse receipts, transfer by indorsement, §7501

Warranties, §3417

**INFANTS**

See *Children and Minors*, generally, this index

**INFORMATION**

Secured transactions, filing officer, §9407

**INFRINGEMENT**

Claims, duties, of buyer, §2607

*Sales*, this index

**INJUNCTIONS**

Documents of title, rights of purchaser, §7602

Investment securities, §8317

Transfer, §8315

Letters of credit, issuer's duty to honor, §5114

Secured transactions, owner of collateral, §9112

Securities, registrar, duty of inquiry, §8403

**INSOLVENCY**

Bank deposits and collections, §4202

Collecting or payor bank, §4214

Warranties of transferor, §4207

*Bankruptcy*, generally, this index

Banks, letters of credit, §5117

Discharge, holder in due course of commercial paper, rights, §3305

Holder in due course, defense, §3305

Letters of credit, §5117

*Sales*, this index

Secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, §9306

**INSOLVENCY PROCEEDINGS**

Defined, §1201

**INSOLVENT**

Defined, §1201

**INSPECTIONS AND INSPECTORS**

Bulk transfer, schedule of property and list of creditors, §6104

Certificates, prima facie evidence, §1202

Resale of goods, right of inspection, §2706

*Sales*, this index

**INSPECTORS**

See *Inspections and Inspectors*, generally, this index

**INSTALLMENT CONTRACT**

Defined, sales act, §2612

Application, §2103

**INSTALLMENTS**

Commercial paper,

Receipts, rights of party on presentment, §3505

Sum certain, §3106

Secured transactions law, effect, §9201

Sales, breach, §2612

Sum certain, commercial paper, §3106

**INSTRUCTIONS**

*Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index

Banks, documentary draft, presentation, §4503

Bills of lading,

Change of shipping instructions, effect, §7504

Delivery of goods, §7303

## References are to sections in chapter 413

## INSTRUCTIONS—Continued

Collecting banks, method of sending and presenting instruments, §4204  
 Rejected goods, §2603  
 Sales, delivery instructions, §2319

## INSTRUMENT

Defined,  
   Commercial paper, §3102  
   Secured transactions, §9105  
 Policy of law, §9102  
 Scope of law, §9102  
*Secured Transactions*, this index  
 Security interest,  
   Filing, §9304  
   Perfection, §9305

## INSURABLE INTEREST

Sales, buyer, §2501

## INSURANCE

Buyer under sales act, §2501  
 C.I.F., sales act, §2320  
 Collateral in secured party's possession, §9207  
 Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, §9104  
 Policy, prima facie evidence, §1202  
 Sales act, buyer, §2501  
 Warehousemen,  
   Lien for costs, §7209

## INTANGIBLES

General intangibles, defined, §9106  
   Application, secured transactions, §9105  
*Secured Transactions*, this index  
*Security Interest*, this index  
 Unperfected security interest, priorities, §9301

## INTENT

*Fraudulent Transfers*, this index  
 Warranties, sales act, §2317

## INTEREST

*Commercial Paper*, this index  
 Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, §3304  
 Sum certain, commercial paper, §3106  
 Usury, secured transactions, §9201

## INTERMEDIARY BANK

*Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index  
 Conversion of commercial paper, §3419  
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, §4105  
   Application, §4104  
   Commercial paper, §3102  
   Investment securities, §8102  
 Restrictive indorsements, transfer, effect, §4205  
 Securities, transfer to, warranties, §8306  
 Unpaid items, charge-back, §4212

## INTERPLEADER

Documents of title, §7603

## INTOXICATING LIQUORS

Warehouse receipts, §7201

## INVENTORY

Defined, secured transactions, §9109  
   Application, §9105  
 Purchase money security interest, priority, §9312  
 Secured transaction, priorities, §9308

## INVESTIGATIONS

See *Inspections and Inspectors*, generally, this index

## INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Generally, §§8101 to 8406  
 Actions,  
   Burden of proof, §8105  
   Possession, wrongful transfer, §8315  
   Presumptions, §8105  
 Admissions, contract for sale, §8319  
 Admitted investments, §8105  
 Adverse claims,  
   Defined, §8301  
   Application, §8102  
   Indemnity bond, §8403  
   Notice, §8304  
     Date, redemption or exchange, §8305  
     Indorsement, bearer form, §8310  
     Staleness as notice, §8305  
   Registration of transfer, §8403  
 Agents,  
   Conversion, §8318  
   Registration of transfer, §8406  
   Transfer agent, generally, post  
 Alteration, §8206  
 Application of law, §8106  
 Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, defined, §8402  
 Appropriate person, defined, §8308  
 Assessments, registered owner, liability, §8207  
 Assignment,  
   Indorsement, §8308  
   Restrictions, §8204  
 Assurance, indorsements, §8402  
 Attachment, §8317  
 Authenticating trustee,  
   Duties, §8406  
   Notice, §8406  
   Signature, §8205  
   Warranties, §8208  
 Authentication, warranty, §8208  
 Bailee, conversion, §8318  
 Bank deposits and collections, application, §4102  
 Bearer form,  
   Adverse claims, notice, §8304  
   Defined, §8102  
   Indorsement, §8310



## References are to sections in chapter 413

## INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd

Blank indorsement, §8308  
 Transfer or pledge, §§8309, 8320  
 Blanks, completion of instrument, §8206  
 Bona fide purchaser,  
 Action for possession, §8315  
 Blanks incorrectly filled, enforcement,  
 §8206  
 Defects, §8202  
 Defined, §8302  
 Application, §8102  
 Delivery without indorsement, §8307  
 Lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken  
 securities, §8405  
 Registration of transfer, warranties,  
 §8306  
 Rights transferred, §8301  
 Secured transactions, priorities, §9309  
 Title acquired by, §8301  
 Unauthorized indorsement, effect,  
 §8311  
 Unauthorized signatures, §8205  
 Broker,  
 Defined, §8303  
 Application, §8102  
 Duty to deliver, §8314  
 Holding for purchaser, §8313  
 Warranties, §8306  
 Burden of proof, signature, §8105  
 By-laws, notice, §8402  
 Calls,  
 Registered owner, liability, §8207  
 Revoked, §8203  
 Cancellation of contract, material change,  
 §8202  
 Certificates, fiduciary's indorsement,  
 §8402  
 Citation, §8101  
 Commercial paper, exception, §3103  
 Completion of instrument, §8206  
 Confirmation of sale, §8319  
 Conflict of laws, §§1105, 8106  
 Contract of purchase,  
 Duty to deliver, §8314  
 Conversion, §8318  
 Copy, document, notice of content, §8402  
 Damages, overissue, §8104  
 Defect,  
 Burden of proof, §8105  
 Laches, §8203  
 Notice to purchaser, §§8202, 8203  
 Defenses,  
 Genuineness, §8202  
 Issuer, defined, §8201  
 Staleness of security as notice, §8203  
 Statute of frauds, §8319  
 Definitions, §8102  
 Adverse claim, §8301  
 Application, §8102  
 Appropriate person, §8308  
 Bona fide purchaser, §8302  
 Application, §8102

## INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd

Broker, §8303  
 Application, §8102  
 Issuer, §8201  
 Application, §8102  
 Overissue, §8104  
 Application, §8102  
 Delivery,  
 Duty, §8314  
 Good faith delivery by agent or bailee,  
 §8318  
 Indorsement without delivery, §§8307,  
 8309  
 Intermediary, warranties, §8306  
 Purchaser, §8313  
 Rights acquired, §8301  
 Statute of frauds, §8319  
 Without indorsement, §§8307, 8309  
 Demand, proof of authority to transfer,  
 §8316  
 Destroyed instruments, registration of  
 transfer, §8405  
 Employees, unauthorized signature,  
 effect, §8205  
 Endorsements. *Indorsements*, generally,  
 post  
 Exception, §3103  
 Fiduciaries, transfer, duty of inquiry,  
 §8403  
 Fraud,  
 Alteration, §8206  
 Purchaser, §8301  
 Fungible bulk,  
 Interest held by broker, rights of pur-  
 chaser, §8313  
 Genuine,  
 Defenses, §8202  
 Signatures,  
 Burden of proof, §8105  
 Warranties, §8312  
 Warranties, §§8208, 8306  
 Good faith, transfer agents and regis-  
 trars, duties, §8406  
 Good faith delivery, agent or bailee,  
 §8318  
 Governing law, §8106  
 Government, issuance, responsibilities,  
 §8202  
 Guarantee of the signature, defined,  
 §8402  
 Application, §8102  
 Guarantor, indorser as not guarantor,  
 §8308  
 Guaranty,  
 Liabilities of guarantor, §8201  
 Signature of indorser, warranties,  
 §8312  
 Holder,  
 Warranties, §8306  
 Indemnification,  
 Lost or destroyed securities, bond of  
 claimant, §8405

## References are to sections in chapter 413

- INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd  
 Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, §8403  
 Indemnity bond, adverse claim, §8403  
 Indenture, copy, notice affecting transfer, §8402  
 Index of definitions, §8102  
 Indorsements.  
 Admitted, §8105  
 Adverse claims, §8304  
 Bearer form, §8310  
 Blank, §8308  
 Transfer, §8309  
 Delivery without indorsement, §8307  
 Guarantee, §8312  
 Methods, §8308  
 Partial assignment, §8308  
 Registration of transfer, §8402  
 Special, §8308  
 Transfer, §8309  
 Unauthorized indorsements, owner, rights, §8311  
 Warranties, §8312  
 Without delivery, effect, §8309  
 Indorser as not guarantor, §8308  
 Injunctions, §8317  
 Registrar, duty of inquiry, §8403  
 Transfer, §8315  
 Intermediary, transfer to, warranties, §8306  
 Intermediary bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, §4105  
 Application, §8102  
 Issue, overissue, §8104  
 Issuer.  
 Defenses, §8202  
 Defined, §8201  
 Application, §8102  
 Indorsements, assurance requirement, §8402  
 Lien, §8103  
 Lost, destroyed or stolen securities, duties, §8405  
 Notice, defects or defenses, §§8202, 8203  
 Registration.  
 Duties, §8401  
 Liabilities, §8404  
 Transfer, §8106  
 Responsibility, §8202  
 Restrictions on transfer, §8204  
 Rights with respect to registered owners, §8207  
 Laches, §8203  
 Redemption or exchange, §8305  
 Lack of genuineness, defense, §8202  
 Larceny,  
 Notice to registrar, §8405  
 Reissuance, §8405  
 Levy, §8317  
 Lien, issuer, §8103  
 Limited interest purchaser, §8301
- INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd  
 Lost instruments, registration of transfer, §8405  
 Money, application of law, §8102  
 Negotiability, §8105  
 Notice,  
*Adverse claims*, ante  
 Defect or defense, §8202  
 Staleness, §8203  
 Overissue, defined, §8104  
 Application, §8102  
 Owner,  
 Unauthorized indorsement, rights, §8311  
 Partial assignment, §8308  
 Partial indorsement, §8308  
 Partnership, articles, notice affecting transfer, §8402  
 Payment, contracts for sale, enforceability, §8319  
 Pleadings, statute of frauds, §8319  
 Pledgee, warranties, §8306  
 Pledges,  
 Warranties, §8306  
 Possession, action, §8315  
 Presentment for registration of transfer, warranties, §8306  
 Proper form, defined, §8102  
 Purchaser,  
 Actions based on wrongful transfer, §8315  
 Compelling indorsement, §8307  
 Delivery, §8313  
 Notice of adverse claims, §§8304, 8313  
 Proof of authority to transfer, §8316  
 Registration requisites, right to, §8316  
 Rights, §8301  
 Purchaser for value without notice,  
*Bona fide purchaser*, generally, ante  
 Records, issuer, duty of inquiry, §8403  
 Registered form, defined, §8102  
 Registered owner, rights, §8207  
 Registrar,  
 Registration of transfer, §8406  
 Unauthorized signature, §8205  
 Warranties, §8208  
 Registration of transfer, §§8401 to 8406  
 Adverse claims, inquiry, §8403  
 Agents, §8406  
 Destroyed instruments, §8405  
 Indorsement, assurance, §8402  
 Inquiry into adverse claims, §8403  
 Issuer, §8106  
 Liability, §8404  
 Liability of issuer, §8404  
 Lost instruments, §8405  
 Presentment, warranties, §8306  
 Purchaser's right to requisites, §8316  
 Registered owner, rights, §8207  
 Registrar, §8406  
 Stolen instruments, §8405  
 Transfer agent, §8406

## INDEX TO UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

## References are to sections in chapter 413

## INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd

Trustee, §8406  
 Unauthorized indorsement, §8311  
 Reissue, overissue, §8104  
 Restriction on transfer, §8204  
 Secured transactions, priorities, §9309  
 Signatures,  
   Admitted, §8105  
   Burden of proof, §8105  
   Indorser, warranties, §8312  
   Registrar,  
     Unauthorized signature, §8205  
     Warranties, §8208  
   Transfer agent,  
     Unauthorized signature, §8205  
     Warranties, §8208  
   Trustees,  
     Unauthorized signature, §8205  
     Warranties, §8208  
   Unauthorized signature, §8205  
   Warranties, §8208  
   Indorser, §8312  
 Special indorsement, §8308  
   Transfer, §8309  
 Specific performance, §8315  
 Staleness, notice of defects, §8203  
 Statute of frauds, §§1206, 8319  
 Stolen instruments, registration of transfer, §8405  
 Subsequent purchaser, defined, §8102  
 Taxes, compliance with law, §8401  
 Title acquired by bona fide purchaser, §8301  
 Transfer,  
   Action for possession, §8315  
   Blank indorsement, §8309  
   Indorsement, §8308  
   Injunction, §8315  
   Proof of authority, §8316  
   Registration of transfer, generally, ante  
   Restriction, §8204  
   Rights acquired, §8301  
   Special indorsement, §8309  
   Without indorsement, §8307  
   Wrongful, action for possession, §8315  
 Transfer agent,  
   Registration of transfer, §8406  
   Unauthorized signature, §8205  
   Warranties, §8208  
 Trustees,  
   Registration of transfer, §8406  
   Unauthorized signature, §8205  
   Warranties, §8208  
 Unauthorized indorsement,  
   Owner, rights, §8311  
   Transfer, action for possession, §8315  
 Unauthorized signature, §8205  
 Vendor. *Purchaser*, generally, ante  
 Voting rights, registered owner, §8207  
 Warranties,  
   Brokers, §8306  
   Indorsements, §8312

## INVESTMENT SECURITIES—Cont'd

Presentment for registration of transfer, §8306  
 Registrar, §8208  
 Signature of indorser, §8312  
 Transfer agent, §8208  
 Trustees, §8208  
 Wills, copy as notice affecting transfers, §8402

## INVOICES

C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, preparation by seller, §2320  
 Consular invoice, prima facie evidence, §1202

## IRREVOCABLE CREDIT

Letters of credit, conditions of revocation, §5106

## ISSUE

Defined, commercial paper, §3102

## ISSUER

Defined,  
   Documents of title, §7102  
   Investment securities, §8201  
   Application, §8102  
   Letters of credit, §5103  
*Investment Securities*, this index  
*Letters of Credit*, this index

## ITEM

Defined, bank deposits and collections, §4104  
   Application, commercial paper, §3102

## JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY

Commercial paper, §3118

## JOINT OR COMMON INTEREST

Organization as including, §1201

## JOINT TENANCY

Warehouse receipts, §7202

## JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

Confession, things affecting negotiability, §3112  
 Default, secured transactions, §9501  
 Secured transactions, §9104  
   Default, §9501

## JUDICIAL SALES

Bulk transfer law, §6103  
 Instruments purchased, holder in due course, §3302  
*Secured Transactions*, this index

## JURISDICTION

Secured transactions, §9103

## LABELS

*Brands and Labels*, generally, this index

## LABOR

Lien of warehousemen, §7209

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**LACHES**

Investment securities, §8203  
Redemption or exchange, §8305

**LAND**

See *Real Estate*, generally, this index

**LANDLORD'S LIEN**

Application of law, §9104

**LARCENY**

Commercial paper, §3804  
Payment, rights of holder, §3603  
Documents of title, §7601  
Title and rights, §7502  
Investment securities,  
Notice to registrar, §8405  
Reissuance, §8405

**LAW MERCHANT**

Supplementary, §1103

**LEASES**

*Secured Transactions*, generally, this index  
Security interest, definition, §1201

**LETTERS OF ADVICE**

Definition, §3701

**LETTERS OF CREDIT**

Generally, §§5101 to 5117  
Acceptance, defined, §3410  
Application, §5103  
Advising bank, §5107  
Defined, §5103  
Insolvency, §5117  
Warranties, §5111  
Anticipatory repudiation, §5115  
Application of article, §5102  
Assignment, §5116  
Warranties, §5111  
Authentication, telegram, §5104  
Beneficiary,  
Assignment, §5116  
Defined, §5103  
Notation credit, §5108  
Portions used, §5110  
Time of credit established, §5106  
Wrongful dishonor or anticipatory repudiation, §5115  
Cancellation, wrongfully, §5115  
Citation, §5101  
Claims, relinquishment, §5110  
Code authentication, §5104  
Collecting bank, warranties, §5111  
Conditional payment, §5114  
Confirmation, §5107  
Confirming bank, §5107  
Defined, §5103  
Former requirements, §5104  
Insolvency, §5117  
Presenter, defined, §5112  
Signature, formal requirements, §5104  
Warranties, §5111

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Continued**

Consent, modification or revocation, §5106  
Consideration, §5105  
Contract for sale, defined, §2106  
Application, §5103  
Credit, defined, §5103  
Customer,  
Defined, §5103  
Risk, §5107  
Damages, wrongful dishonor, §5115  
Defects, documents, indemnity agreement, §5113  
Definitions, §5103  
Sales act, §2325  
Application, §2103  
Delivery, assignment, §5116  
Dishonor, §5112  
Rights of seller, §2325  
Wrongfully, §5115  
Document, defined, §5103  
Documentary demand for payment, defined, §5103  
Documentary drafts, §5102  
Defer honor, §5112  
Defined, §5103  
Presentment, §5110  
Warranties, §5111  
Documents, indemnity agreement, application to defects, §5113  
Draft, defined, commercial paper, §3104  
Application, §5103  
Establishment of credit, §5106  
Evidence, notation credit, time for obtaining, §5108  
Forgery, §5114  
Form, §5104  
Fraud, §5114  
Genuine, issuer's obligations, §5109  
Good faith, issuer's obligation to customer, §5109  
Goods, indemnity agreement, applicability to defects, §5113  
Holder in due course, defined, commercial paper, §3302  
Application, §5103  
Honor,  
Consent to withhold, §5112  
Duty, §5114  
Indemnities, §5113  
Insolvency of bank, §5117  
Purchasers of draft, rights, §5108  
Time, §5112  
Honor deferred, §5112  
Indemnities, §5113  
Injunction, issuer's duty to honor, §5114  
Insolvency of bank, §5117  
Issuer,  
Defined, §5103  
Duty to honor, §5114  
Liability on loss or destruction, §5109  
Modification or revocation, reimbursement, §5106

## References are to sections in chapter 413

## LETTERS OF CREDIT—Continued

Obligation, §5109  
 Reimbursement, §5114  
 Risk, §5107  
 Wrongful dishonor, §5115  
 Issuing bank,  
   Insolvency, §5117  
   Warranties, §5111  
 Liability, §3409  
 Lien, presenter's reservation, §5110  
 Loss or destruction, issuer's liability,  
   §5109  
 Messages, credit messages, cost, §5107  
 Midnight deadline, defined, bank deposits  
   and collections, §4104  
   Application, §5103  
 Mistake, terms, §5107  
 Modification,  
   Consent, §5106  
   Consideration, §5105  
   Signature, §5104  
 Negotiating bank, warranties, §5111  
 Negotiations, indemnities, §5113  
 Nonbank issuer, responsibility, §5109  
 Nonconformance to warranties, §5114  
 Notation credit, defined, §5108  
   Application, §5103  
 Notice,  
   Assignment, §5116  
   Modification or revocation, §5106  
 Notice of dishonor, §5112  
 Obligations of issuer, §5109  
 Portions, §5110  
 Preference, insolvency of bank holding  
   funds for documentary credit, §5117  
 Presenter, defined, §5112  
   Application, §5103  
 Presentment,  
   Documentary draft, §5110  
   Warranties, §5111  
 Priority between good faith purchasers,  
   §5108  
 Reimbursement, §5106  
   Indemnities, §5113  
   Insolvency of banks, §5117  
   Issuer, §5114  
 Rejection, time, §5112  
 Repudiation, §5115  
   Rights of beneficiary, §5115  
 Reservation of claim, §5110  
   Presentation of documents, §5110  
 Revocability of credit, §5106  
 Revocation, consent, §5106  
 Risk, §5107  
   Transmission and translation, §5107  
 Scope of article, §5102  
 Security, defined, investment securities,  
   §8102  
   Application, §5103  
 Signature, §5104  
 Telegram, signed writing, §5104

## LETTERS OF CREDIT—Continued

Time,  
   Effective, §5106  
   Honor or rejection, §5112  
 Transfer, §5116  
   Warranty, §5111  
 Warranties,  
   Nonconformance, §5114  
   Notation credit, §5108  
   Transfer, §5111  
 Writing required, §5104  
 Wrongful dishonor, §5115

## LEVIES

Bulk transfers, limitations, §6111  
 Investment securities, §8317  
 Secured transactions, §9311

## LIBERAL CONSTRUCTION

Statutes, §1102

## LICENSES AND PERMITS

Warehouse receipts, issuance, §7201  
*Warehouses and Warehousemen*, this in-  
 dex

## LIEN CREDITOR

Defined, secured transactions, §9301  
 Application, §9105

## LIENS

Bailee's lien, satisfaction, §7403  
 Bills of lading, §7307  
   Enforcement, §7308  
 Bulk transfer law, §6103  
 Delivery of goods ex-ship, satisfaction,  
   §2322  
*Documents of Title*, this index  
 Enforcement,  
   Carriers, §7308  
   Warehouseman, §7210  
 Goods under document of title, §7602  
 Investment securities, issuer, §8103  
 Issuer, investment securities, §8103  
 Letters of credit, presenter's reservation,  
   §5110  
 Policy and scope of law, §9102  
 Presenting banks, expenses, §4504  
 Sales contracts, warranties, §2312  
*Secured Transactions*, generally, this  
 index  
 Settlement, bulk transfer law, §6103  
*Warehouse Receipts*, this index  
*Warehouses and Warehousemen*, this in-  
 dex

## LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

Bank deposits and collections, unauthor-  
 ized signature or alteration, §4406  
 Bulk transfers, §6111  
 Commercial paper, §3122  
*Laches*, generally, this index  
 Sales act, §2725

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**LIMITATIONS**

- Damages,
  - Bank deposits and collections, §4103
  - Bills of lading, §7309
  - Sales act, §§2718, 2719
  - Warehouse receipts, §7204
- Negotiation, words of limitation, effect on indorsement, §3202
- Warranty, sale of goods, §2316

**LISTS**

- Auctioneers, bulk transfers, §6108
- Creditors, bulk transfers, §6104
- Secured transactions, collateral request, §9208

**LIVESTOCK**

- Farm products, defined, §9109
- Issue, security as interest, attachment, time, §9204
- Sale,
  - Goods, defined, §2105
  - Insurable interest, §2501
- Secured transactions,
  - Farm products, defined, §9109
  - Security interest, attaching, §9204

**LOANS**

- Small loans, application of law, §9201

**LOCATION**

- Bulk transfers, property, notice to creditors, §6107
- Warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, §7202

**LOGS AND LOGGING**

- Contract for sale, §2107
- Security interest, timber to cut, §9203
- Secured transactions, attachment of interest, §9204

**LOST OR DESTROYED PROPERTY**

- Bank deposits and collections, notice to transferor, §4202
- Commercial paper, §3804
- Documents of title, §7601
  - Title and rights, §7502
- Investment securities, registration of transfer, §8405
- Issuer's obligation to customer, §5109
- Letters of credit,
  - Issuer's obligation to customer, §5109
  - Liability of issuer, §5109
- Risk of loss. *Sales*, this index
- Sales, payment, time, §2321
- Warehousemen, liabilities, §7403

**LOTS**

- Auctions, §2328
- Defined, sales act, §2105
  - Application, §2103
- Sales*, this index

**LUMBER**

- See *Logs and Logging*, generally, this index

**MACHINERY**

- Security interest, perfection, §9103

**MAIL**

- Bulk transfers,
  - Auction sale, notice, §6108
  - Notice to creditors, §6107
- Commercial paper,
  - Imposter, use of mail to obtain, §3405
  - Presentment, §3504
- Warehousemen lien, enforcement, §7210

**MARK**

- Commercial paper, signature, §3401

**MARKET PRICE**

- Evidence, §2723
- Sale, nondelivery, measure of damages, §2713

**MARKET QUOTATIONS**

- Evidence, admissibility, §2724

**MASCULINE GENDER**

- Feminine and neuter gender as including words of masculine gender, §1102

**MATERIAL ALTERATION**

- Commercial paper, incomplete instrument, §3115
- Defined, commercial paper, §3407

**MATURITY**

- Commercial paper,
  - Cause of action, accrual, §3122
  - Indorsement after maturity, liabilities of indorser, §3501

**MECHANICS' LIENS**

- Secured transactions, §9104

**MEMORANDUM**

- Sales, contract for sale, §2201

**MENTALLY DEFICIENT AND MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**

- Bank customer, authority of bank, §4405
- Holder in due course, defenses, §3305

**MERCHANT**

- Defined, sales act, §2104
- Application, §2103

**MERCHANTABILITY**

- Sales, implied warranty, §2314

**MESSAGES**

- Credit messages, cost, §5107

**MIDNIGHT DEADLINE**

- Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index
- Defined, bank deposits and collections, §4104
  - Application,
    - Commercial paper, §3102
    - Letters of credit, §5103
- Letters of credit, notice of objection, §5113

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**MINERALS**

Sales, contract for sale, §2107  
 Secured transactions,  
   Attachment of interest, §9204  
   Description in security agreement,  
   §9203

**MINING**

Contract for sale, §2107  
 Secured transactions, attachment of interest, §9204  
 Security interest, enforceability, §9203

**MINORS**

See *Children and Minors*, generally, this index

**MISCONDUCT**

Bank deposits and collections, §4202

**MISREPRESENTATION**

See *Fraud*, generally, this index

**MISSPELLED NAMES**

Commercial paper, §3203

**MISTAKE**

Bank deposits and collections, §4202  
   Wrongful dishonor, §4402  
 Bulk transfers, list of creditors, §6104  
 Commercial code, supplementary, §1103  
 Commercial paper, wrong or misspelled name, §3203  
 Documents of title, title and rights, §7502  
 Letters of credit, terms of credit, §5107  
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, §3207  
 Secured transactions,  
   Financing statements, §9402  
   Place of filing, §9401

**MODELS**

*Sales*, this index

**MODIFICATION**

Bank deposits and collections, time limit, §4108  
*Letters of Credit*, this index  
 Sale agreement, §2209  
   Construction, §2208  
 Secured transaction,  
   Right of assignee, §9318  
   Seller's warranties, application of law, §9206  
 Warranty of merchantability, §2316

**MONEY**

Cash proceeds, definitions, §9306  
 Commercial paper,  
   Exception, §3103  
   Payment, §3107  
 Defined, §1201  
 Investment securities, application of law, §8102  
 Sales, payment of price, §2304

**MORTGAGES**

Foreclosure, secured transactions, §9501  
 Purchase, definition, §1201  
 Security interest, attachment, after acquired property, §9204

**MOTOR VEHICLES**

Equipment, secured transactions, applicability of law, §9103  
 F. O. B., sales act, §2319  
 Secured transactions, equipment, applicability of law, §9103

**NAMES**

Commercial paper,  
   Misspelled name, §3203  
   Signature, liabilities, §3401  
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, §6104

**NEGLIGENCE**

Bank deposits and collections, other banks, §4202  
 Commercial paper, material alteration, defenses, §3406

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

*Bills of Lading*, generally, this index  
*Commercial Paper*, generally, this index  
*Documents of Title*, generally, this index  
*Investment Securities*, generally, this index  
*Warehouse Receipts*, generally, this index

**NEGOTIATION**

*Commercial Paper*, this index  
 Defined, commercial paper, §3202  
   Application, §3102  
*Documents of Title*, this index  
 Warehouse receipts, delivery, §7501

**NET LANDED WEIGHT**

Sales, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, §2321

**NEUTER GENDER**

Masculine gender words as including, §1102

**NO ARRIVAL, NO SALE**

Sales,  
   Casualty, identified goods, §2613  
   Conforming goods, §2324

**NONCONFORMING GOODS**

See *Sales*, this index

**NONCONFORMING TENDER**

Sales,  
   Cure, §2508  
   Risk of loss, §2510

**NONNEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

*Bills of Lading*, generally, this index  
*Commercial Paper*, generally, this index  
*Documents of Title*, generally, this index  
*Investment Securities*, generally, this index  
*Warehouse Receipts*, generally, this index

## INDEX TO UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Continued

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**NONPAYMENT**

Collecting bank, §4202

**NOTARIES PUBLIC**

Commercial paper, certification of protests, §3509

**NOTATION CREDIT**Defined, letters of credit, §5108  
Application, §5103**NOTES**See *Commercial Paper*, generally, this index**NOTICE OF DISHONOR***Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index  
*Commercial Paper*, this indexDefined, commercial paper, §3508  
Application, §3102Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
Letters of credit, §5112**NOTICES**Adverse claims. *Investment Securities*, this index

Auction, bulk transfers, §6108

Bank deposits and collections,  
Holding for acceptance or payment,  
§4210

Restrictive indorsements, §4205

*Bulk Transfers*, this index

Creditors, bulk transfers, §§6105, 6107

Defined, §1201

*Investment Securities*, this index

Letters of credit,

Assignment, §5116

Modified or revoked, §5106

Purchaser, bulk transfers, §6110

*Sales*, this indexSecured transactions, owner of collateral,  
§9112

Termination of storage, §7206

Usage of trade, offer of evidence, §1205

**NOTIFIERS**

Defined, §1201

**NUMBERING**

Bills of lading, sets, §7304

Warehouse receipts, §7202

**NUMBERS**Commercial paper, rules of construction,  
§3118**OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS**

Bulk transfers, list of creditors, §6104

List of creditors, bulk transfers, §6104

Warranties, express warranty by seller,  
§2313**OBJECTIONS***Sales*, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, §2605**OFFERS**See *Sales*, this index**OFFICE**

Commercial paper, instruments payable to, §3110

**OFFICERS**

Commercial paper, signature, §3408

Negotiable paper, instruments payable to, §§3110, 3117

**OIL AND GAS**

Secured transactions, attachment of interest, §9204

Security interest, enforcement, §9203

**ON DEMAND**

Defined, commercial paper, §3108

Application, §3102

**OPEN PRICE TERM***Sales contract*, §2204

Cure, §2305

**OPERATION OF LAW***Sales*, rejection, revesting of title in seller, §2401**OPINION**

Express warranties, creation, §2313

**OPTIONS**

Payment, acceleration at will, §1208

Release as security, option to purchase, effect, §1201

*Sales contracts*, performance, §2311**ORAL**

Bank deposits and collections, stop payment order, §4403

Commercial paper, notice of dishonor,  
§3508**ORAL EVIDENCE**See *Parol Evidence*, generally, this index**ORDER**

Bank deposits and collections, charge or certification of items, §4303

Defined, commercial paper, §3102

Stop payment, bank deposits and collections, §§4303, 4403

Branch banks, §4106

**ORDER OF COURT**Secured transactions, use of collateral,  
§9207**ORDER OF LIABILITY**

Commercial paper, endorsers, §3414

**ORGANIZATION**

Defined, §1201

**OUTPUT***Sales*, measure of quantity, §2306



## References are to sections in chapter 413

- OVERDRAFT**  
Bank deposits and collections, §4401
- OVERISSUE**  
Defined, investment securities, §8104  
Application, §8102  
Documents and title, liabilities of issuer, §7402  
Warehouse receipts,  
Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, §7207  
Liabilities, §7402
- OVERSEAS**  
Defined, sales act, §2323  
Application, §2103  
Documents of title, §7102
- OVERSEAS SHIPMENT**  
Bill of lading, form, §2323  
Defined, sales act, §2323
- PAPER**  
*Commercial Paper*, generally, this index
- PAPERS**  
See *Books and Papers*, generally, this index
- PAROL EVIDENCE**  
Accommodation, commercial paper, §3415  
Contract for sale, §2202  
Sale or return, §2326
- PART INTEREST**  
Sales, §2105
- PART PAYMENT**  
See *Installments*, generally, this index
- PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT**  
Commercial paper, §3202
- PARTIAL INDORSEMENT**  
Investment securities, §8308
- PARTIAL PERFORMANCE**  
Usage of trade, interpretation of agreement, §1205
- PARTIES**  
Aggrieved parties, definition, §1201
- PARTNERSHIP**  
Commercial paper,  
Notice of dishonor, §3508  
Payable to order, §3110  
Payment from assets, §3105  
Investment securities, articles affecting transfer, §8402  
Organization as including partnership, §1201
- PARTY**  
Defined, §1201
- PASS BOOKS**  
Financial institutions,  
Application of law, §9104  
Transfer, application of law, §9104
- PAWN BROKERS**  
Buyer in the ordinary course of business, definition, §1201
- PAYEE**  
Commercial paper, description, §3117
- PAYMENT**  
*Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index  
*Commercial Paper*, this index  
*Installments*, generally, this index  
Investment securities, contracts for sale, enforceability, §8319  
Option to accelerate at will, §1208  
*Sales*, this index
- PAYOR BANK**  
*Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index  
Defined, bank deposits and collections, §4105  
Application, §4104  
Commercial paper, §3102
- PENAL DAMAGES**  
Restrictions, §1106
- PENALTIES**  
See specific heads
- PERFECTING INTEREST**  
See *Secured Transactions*, this index
- PERFORMANCE**  
Option to accelerate at will, §1208  
Reservation of rights, §1207  
*Sales*, this index
- PERSON**  
Defined, §1201
- PERSON ENTITLED UNDER THE DOCUMENT**  
Defined, documents of title, §7403  
Application, §7102
- PERSON IN THE POSITION OF A SELLER**  
Defined, sales act, §2707  
Application, §2103
- PERSONAL PROPERTY**  
*Secured Transactions*, generally, this index  
Statute of frauds, §1206
- PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES**  
See *Executors and Administrators*, generally, this index
- PLEADING**  
Commercial paper, denial of signature, §3307  
Investment securities,  
Denial of signature, §8105  
Statute of frauds, §8319  
Sales, contracts, statute of frauds, §2201  
Statute of frauds, §2201

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**PLEDGES**

Investment securities,  
Warranties, §8306  
Purchase, definition, §1201  
*Secured Transactions*, generally, this index

**PLURAL NUMBER**

Singular number words as including,  
§1102

**POSSESSION**

*Secured Transactions*, this index

**POST-DATING**

Commercial paper, §3114  
Negotiability, §3114  
Notice of claims or defense, §3304  
Notice to purchaser, §3304  
Invoices, credit period, beginning, §2310

**PRE-EXISTING OBLIGATION**

Commercial paper, consideration, §3408

**PREFERENCES**

See, also, *Priorities*, generally, this index  
Bank deposit and collections, §4214  
Letters of credit,  
Insolvency of bank holding funds for  
documentary credit, §5117

**PREFERRED CLAIMS**

Bank deposits and collections, §4214

**PRESENT SALE**

Defined, sales act, §2106  
Application, §2103

**PRESENTER**

Defined, letters of credit, §5112  
Application, §5103

**PRESENTING BANK**

Defined, bank deposits and collections,  
§4105  
Application, §4104

**PRESENTMENT**

*Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index  
*Commercial Paper*, this index  
Defined, commercial paper, §3504  
Application, §3102  
Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
Letters of credit, warranties, §5111

**PRESERVATION**

Collateral in secured party's possession,  
§9207

**PRESUMPTIONS**

Checks,  
Reasonable time for payment, §3304  
Reasonable time for presentment,  
§3503  
Collecting banks, agencies status, §4201  
*Commercial Paper*, this index

**PRESUMPTIONS—Continued**

Conversion of instrument, liability of  
drawee, §3419  
Defined, §1201  
Investment securities, signature, genu-  
ineness, §8105  
Signature,  
Accommodation, §3416  
Investment securities, genuineness,  
§8105

**PRICE**

*Sales*, this index

**PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE**

See *Evidence*, this index

**PRINCIPAL AND AGENT**

See *Agents*, generally, this index

**PRINTING**

Commercial paper, hand written terms  
control, §3118

**PRIORITIES**

See, also, *Preferences*, generally, this index

Letters of credit, priority between good  
faith purchasers, §5108  
*Secured Transactions*, this index  
Security interest, bank deposits and col-  
lections, §4208

**PRO RATA**

Bulk transfers, distribution of considera-  
tion to pay debts, §6106

**PROCEEDINGS**

See *Actions*, generally, this index

**PROCEEDS**

Bulk transfers, application, §6106  
Auction sale, §6108  
Defined, secured transactions, §9306  
Application, §9105  
Secured transactions, definitions, §9203

**PROCESS**

Bank deposits and collections, items sub-  
ject to, time, §4303  
Commercial paper, taking under, status  
of holder, §3302  
*Execution*, generally, this index  
*Injunctions*, generally, this index

**PROFITS**

Secured transactions, sale of collateral,  
disposition, §9207

**PROMISES**

*Commercial Paper*, this index  
Defined, commercial paper, §3102  
Express warranties, creation by seller,  
§2313

**PROPER FORM**

Defined, investment securities, §8102

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**PROPERLY PAYABLE**

Defined, bank deposits and collections,  
§4104

**PROPERTY**

*Real Estate*, generally, this index

**PROSECUTION**

Bank deposits and collections, damages  
for wrongful dishonor, §4402

**PROTEST**

*Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index  
*Commercial Paper*, this index

Defined, commercial paper, §3509

Application, §3102

Bank deposits and collections, §4104

Under protest, reservation of rights by  
use of words, §1207

**PROVISIONAL SETTLEMENT**

See *Bank Deposits and Collections*, this  
index

**PROXIMATE CAUSE**

Damages, wrongful dishonor, §4402

**PUBLIC OFFICERS**

Bulk transfers, sales, application of law,  
§6103

**PUBLIC SALES**

Secured transactions, collateral, default,  
§9504

**PURCHASE**

Defined, commercial code, §1201

**PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY****INTEREST**

Defined, secured transactions, §9107

Application, §9105

Secured transactions, priorities, §§9301,  
9312

**PURCHASER**

Defined, §1201

Investment securities,

Actions based on wrongful transfer,  
§8315

Delivery, §8313

Rights, §8301

Notice, bulk transfers, §6110

**PURPOSES**

Uniform commercial code, §1102

**QUESTIONS OF FACT**

Course of dealing, §1205

Damages caused by wrongful dishonor,  
§4402

Usage of trade, §1205

**QUOTA**

Sales,

Acceptance by buyer due to delay,  
§2616

Allocation of production and deliveries,  
§2615

**RAILROADS**

Secured transactions, rolling stock, §9103

Equipment trusts covering, application  
of law, §9104

**RATES AND CHARGES**

Collecting bank, charge-back, §4212

Handling, warehouse receipts, §7202

Lien, warehouseman, §7209

Payor bank, charge of customer's ac-  
count, §4401

Storage, warehouse receipts, §7202

Warehouse receipts, storage, §7202

Warehouseman, lien, §7209

**RATIFICATION**

Commercial paper, unauthorized signa-  
tures, §3404

Sales, acceptance of goods, §2606

**RE-ACQUISITION**

Commercial paper, §3208

**REAL ESTATE**

Contract for sale, structures, §2107

Interest, transfer, application of law,  
§9104

Sales, price payable in, §2304

*Secured Transactions*, this index

Security interest,

Default, procedure, §9501

Fixtures, priorities, §9313

Structures to be moved, contract for sale,  
§2107

**REASONABLE TIME**

Definition, §1204

Firm offers, revocability, §2205

**REASONABLENESS**

Commercial transactions, disclaimer,  
§1102

**RECEIPT OF GOODS**

Defined, sales act, §2103

Application, documents of title, §7102

Delivery under C.I.F. and C. & F. terms,  
§2320

Delivery under F.A.S. terms, §2319

**RECEIPTS**

Commercial paper, right of party on pre-  
sentment, §3505

**RECEIVERS**

Bulk transfer law, §6103

Creditors, definition, §1201

Sales,

Bulk transfer law, §6103

**RECEIVES NOTICE**

Defined, §1201

**RECLAMATION**

Goods, seller's remedy on discovery of  
buyer's insolvency, §2702

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**RECONSIGNMENT**

Bills of lading, §7303

**RECORDING**Commercial paper, notice to purchaser,  
§3304Sales contracts, goods to be severed from  
realty, §2107**RECORDS**Bank records, evidence, admissibility,  
§3510Investment securities, issuer, duty of in-  
quiry, §8403

Realty, sales contracts, §2107

**RECOUPMENT**

Actions, definition, §1201

**RECOURSE**

Commercial paper, impairment, §3606

**REDEMPTION**Secured transactions, collateral, rights of  
debtor, §9506**REFEREES**Bank deposits and collections, dishonor,  
§4503**REFUNDS**

Bank deposits and collections, §4212

**REGISTERED FORM**

Defined, investment securities, §8102

**REGISTERED MAIL**

Bulk transfers,

Auction sale notice, §6108

Notice to creditors, §6107

Warehousemen lien, enforcement, §7210

**REGISTRARS***Investment Securities*, this index**REGISTRATION**Transfers. *Investment Securities*, this  
index**REIMBURSEMENT***Letters of Credit*, this index**REJECTION**See *Sales*, this index**RELEASE**

Secured transactions, collateral, §9406

Warehousemen, delivery excused by,  
§7403**REMEDY**

Actions, generally, this index

Defined, §1201

Liberal administration, §1106

*Sales*, this index**REMITTING BANK**Defined, bank deposits and collections,  
§4105

Application, §4104

**RENTS**Secured transactions, right of set-off,  
§9104**RENUNCIATION**

Claims after breach, §1107

Commercial paper, rights of holder, §3605

Rights after breach, §1107

**REPEAL**Construction against implied repeal,  
§1104

Laws not repealed, §10104

Specific repeals, §10102

**REPLEVIN**

Sales act, §2711

Buyer, §2716

**REPRESENTATIVE**

Defined, §1201

**REPUDIATION**Letters of credit, rights of beneficiary,  
§5115*Sales*, this index**REQUIREMENTS***Sales*, output measured by requirements  
of buyer, §2306**RESALE**See *Sales*, this index**RESCISSION**

Commercial paper, negotiation, §3207

*Sales*, §2209Effect on claims for antecedent breach,  
§2720

Effect on remedies for fraud, §2721

**RESERVATION***Sales*, shipments under, rights of seller,  
§2310Title, consignment or lease of security  
interest, §1201**RESERVATION OF CLAIMS**

Letter of credit, §5110

**RESERVATION OF INTEREST**

Bills of lading,

Security interest, §2401

Seller, §2505

**RESERVATION OF RIGHTS**

Commercial paper, §3606

Commercial transactions,

Acceptance under, §1207

Performance under, §1207

**RESERVE**

Auctions, §2328

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**RESIDENCE**

Goods, place of delivery, §2308

**RESTRICTIVE INDORSEMENTS**

Bank deposits and collections, §4203

Defined, commercial paper, §3205

Application, §3102

Notice, §4205

**RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES**

Secured transactions, §9201

**RETRACTION**

Sales,

Anticipatory repudiation of contract,  
§2611Waiver of executory portion of contract,  
§2209**RETURN**

Sales, this index

**REVOCAION**

Firm offers, §2205

Letters of credit, §5106

Sales, this index

**RIGHTS**

Defined, §1201

**RISK**Letters of credit, transmission and translation,  
§5107**RISK OF LOSS**

Sales, this index

Secured transactions, collateral and secured price possession, §9207

**ROAD BUILDING EQUIPMENT**

Security interest, perfection, place, §9103

**ROLLING STOCK**

Security interest, perfection, §9103

**SALARIES**See *Compensation and Salaries*, generally, this index**SALE ON APPROVAL**

Defined, sales act, §2326

Application, §2103

**SALE OR RETURN**

Defined, sales act, §2326

Application, §2103

**SALES**

Generally, §§2101 to 2725

Acceptance, §§2206, 2606

Additional terms, §2207

Assurance of future performance,  
§2609

Conditional, §2207

Damages,

Nonacceptance, §2708

Nonconformity of tender, §2714

**SALES—Continued**

Defined, §2606

Application, §2103

Draft, documents delivered, §2514

Improper delivery, §2601

Inspection of goods, §2513

Measure of damages, nonacceptance,  
§2708Nonacceptance, measure of damages,  
§2708

Nonconforming goods, §2206

Nonconformity of tender, §2714

Obligation of buyer, §2301

Part of unit, §2606

Payment, §2607

Before inspection, §2512

Rejection precluded, §2607

*Revocation of acceptance*, generally,  
post

Sale on approval, §2327

Substituted performance, §2614

Written confirmation, §2207

Actions,

Good faith conduct, buyer, §2603

Limitation of actions, §2725

Price, §2709

Replevin, §2716

Specific performance, §§2711, 2716

Unconscionable contract or clause,  
§2302

Third party actions, §2722

Unconscionable contract or clause,  
§2302

Administrators, bulk transfer law, §6103

Admissions, oral contract, §2201

Affirmation of fact, express warranty,  
§2313

Agent, position of seller, §2707

Agreement,

Defined, §2106

Limitation of actions, §2725

Agricultural products, §2102

Allocation,

Delay in performance, §2616

Performance, §2615

Risk, shifting, §2303

Ancillary promises, breach, §2701

Animals,

Goods, defined, §2105

Insurable interest, §2501

Anticipatory repudiation,

Market price, §2723

Performance not due, §2610

Retraction, §2611

Appearance, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against  
buyer, §2607

Application of law, §2102

Apportionment of price, lots, §2307

Approval, sale on approval, §2326

Acceptance, §2327

Defined, §2326

Application, §2103

## References are to sections in chapter 413

## SALES—Continued

Assignment of rights, §2210  
 Assortment of goods, option, §2311  
 Assurance of due performance, §2609  
*Auctions and Auctioneers*, generally, this index  
 Bailee in possession,  
   Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, §2705  
   Risk of loss, §2509  
   Tender of delivery, §2503  
 Banker's credit, defined, §2325  
   Application, §2103  
 Between merchants,  
   Assurance of performance, §2609  
   Contract for sale, §2201  
   Defined, §2104  
     Application, §2103  
   Modification of contract, §2209  
   Rescission of contract, §2209  
 Beverage, merchantable warranty, §2314  
 Bill of lading,  
   C.I.F., §2320  
   Enforcement of lien, §7308  
   F.A.S., §2319  
   Foreign shipment, §2323  
   Overseas shipment, §2323  
 Bona fide purchaser,  
   Resale by seller, §2706  
   Seller's right to reclaim goods, §2702  
   Title, §2403  
 Brands and labels, merchantability requirements, §2314  
 Breach of contract,  
   Collateral contract, §2701  
   Damages, assignment, §2210  
   Deduction of damages from price, §2717  
   Delegation of duty, §2210  
   Letter of credit, §2325  
   Limitation of actions, §2725  
 Breach of warranty,  
   Consequential damages, §2715  
   Damages, §§2316, 2714  
   Incidental damages, §2715  
   Notice to seller, §2607  
   Personal injury, §2318  
*Bulk Transfers*, generally, this index  
 Burden. *Risks*, generally, post  
 Burden of proof, conformance, §2607  
 Buyer,  
   Acceptance, §2301  
   Acceptance of goods, §2606  
   Assignment of rights, §2210  
   Cover, §2711  
   Defined, §2103  
   Deterioration of goods, option, §2613  
   Insolvency, §2702  
     Remedy of seller, §2702  
   Insolvency of seller, §2502  
   Inspection, §2513  
   Insurable interest, §2501

## SALES—Continued

Limited interest, §2403  
 Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, §2603  
 Objections, waiver, §2605  
 Obligations, §2301  
   Exclusive dealing, §2306  
 Perishable goods rejected, §2604  
 Rejection, time, §2602  
 Rejection of goods, §2401  
 Replevin, §2716  
 Resale, §2711  
 Rights on improper delivery, §2601  
 Risk of loss, §2509  
 Special property, identification of goods, §2401  
 Specific performance, §2716  
 Third party actions, §2722  
 Title acquired, §2403  
 Cancellation, §§2703, 2711  
   Construed, §2720  
   Defined, §2106  
     Application, §2103  
 Carriers, liens, §7308  
 Cash sales, §2403  
 Casualty, identified goods, §2613  
 Certainty of contract, §2204  
 Checks, §§2403, 2514  
   Defined, §3104  
     Application, §2103  
   Dishonored, §2403  
   Tender of payment, §2511  
 C.I.F., §2320  
   Inspection of goods, §2513  
   Overseas shipment, §2323  
   Price, §2321  
 Citation, §2101  
 Claims, adjustment, §2515  
 C. O. D., inspection of goods, §2513  
 Collateral promises, breach, §2701  
 Commercial unit,  
   Acceptance of part, §2606  
   Defined, §2105  
     Application, §2103  
 Commission,  
   Merchant buyer on sale after rejection of goods, §2603  
   Perishable goods rejected, §2603  
 Conditional acceptance, §2207  
 Confirmed credit, defined, §2325  
   Application, §2103  
 Conflict of laws, §1105  
 Conformance to description, warranty, §2313  
 Conforming, defined, §2106  
   Application, §2103  
 Conforming goods,  
   Identity to contract, §2704  
   No arrival, no sale, §2324  
 Consequential damages,  
   Breach of warranty, §2715  
   Limitation, §2719

## References are to sections in chapter 413

## SALES—Continued

Consideration,  
 Modification of contract, §2209  
 Revocation of offer, lack of consideration, §2205  
 Consignee, defined, documents of title, §7102  
 Application, §2103  
 Consignment sales, creditors' claims, §2326  
 Consignor,  
 Defined, documents of title, §7102  
 Application, §2103  
 Delivery of goods, §7303  
 Consumer goods, defined, secured transactions, §9109  
 Application, §2103  
 Consumers sales, application, §2102  
 Containers, warranty, §2314  
 Contract, defined, §2106  
 Contract for sale,  
*Breach of contract, generally, ante*  
 Conduct of parties, §2207  
 Confirmation, additional terms, §2207  
 Course of dealing, §§2202, 2208  
 Defined, §2106  
 Application, §2103  
 Documents of title, §7102  
 Secured transactions, §9105  
 Explained or supplemented, §2202  
 Extension, statute of limitations, action of, §2725  
 Form, §2204  
 Growing crops, §2107  
 Indefiniteness, §2204  
 Interest in land, §2107  
 Minerals, §2107  
 Modification of terms, §2108  
 Open terms, §2204  
 Performance, §2208  
 Price, §2305  
 Requirements, §2201  
 Seal, §2203  
 Single delivery, §2307  
 Specially manufactured, §2201  
 Statute of frauds, §1206  
 Structures on realty, §2107  
 Termination, notice, §2309  
 Timber, §2107  
 Usage of trade, §§2202, 2208  
 Waiver, of terms, §2208  
 Written agreement, §2201  
 Conversion, merchant buyer,  
 After rejection of goods, §2603  
 Rejected goods, §2604  
 Cooperation between parties, §2311  
 Contract of performance, particulars, §2311  
 F.O.B. and F.A.S., §2319  
 Cover by buyer, §§2711, 2712  
 Application, §2103

## SALES—Continued

Credit, reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, §2702  
 Credit period, duration, §2310  
 Creditors, sale or return, §2326  
 Creditors of seller, rights, §2402  
 Crops, insurable interest, §2501  
 Custom and usage,  
 Contract for sale, §§2202, 2208  
 Implied warranty, §2314  
 Exclusion, §2316  
 Shipment by seller, §2504  
 C. & F., §2320  
 Foreign shipment, §2323  
 Price, §2321  
 Damages,  
 Action for price, §2709  
 Assignment, breach of contract, §2210  
 Breach of warranty, §§2316, 2714  
 Consequential damages, §2715  
 Cancellation construed, §2720  
 Consequential damages, §2715  
 Limitation, §2719  
 Cover, §§2711, 2712  
 Deduction from price, §2717  
 Fraud, §2721  
 Incidental damages, §2710  
 Action for price, §2709  
 Breach of warranty, §2715  
 Person in position of seller, §2707  
 Limitation, §2718  
 Liquidated, §2718  
 Market price, determination, §§2713, 2723  
 Modification, §2719  
 Nonacceptance, §§2703, 2708, 2709  
 Nonconforming goods, §2714  
 Nondelivery, §2713  
 Person in position of seller, §2707  
 Prevailing price, evidence, §2724  
 Replevin, §2716  
 Repudiation, §2708  
 Repudiation by seller, §2713  
 Resale, §2706  
 Rescission construed, §2720  
 Specific performance, §2716  
 Third party actions, §2722  
 Defects,  
 Documents, reimbursement of financing agency, §2506  
 Waiver by buyer, §2605  
 Deficiency after resale, secured transactions, §9112  
 Definition and index, §2103  
 Definitions, §§2104, 2105, 2106  
 Delay, repudiation of contract, §2611  
 Delay in delivery,  
 Breach of duty, §2615  
 Excuse, §2311  
 Notice of excuse, §2616  
 Delegation of performance, §2210

## References are to sections in chapter 413

## SALES—Continued

**Delivery,**  
 Apportionment, §2307  
 Bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or termination of storage, §7403  
 Delay, §§2615, 2616  
 Documents on acceptance, §2514  
 Entrusting as including delivery, §2403  
 Ex-ship, §2322  
 Failure, buyer's right to cancel, §2711  
 F. A. S., §2319  
 Financing agency, right to stoppage, §2506  
 F. O. B., §2319  
**Improper,**  
   Acceptance, §2609  
   Buyer's rights, §2601  
 Insolvent buyer, §2702  
 Inspection, §2513  
 Installment contract, §2612  
 Letter of credit, §2325  
 Nonconformance, risk of loss, §2510  
**Nondelivery,**  
   Damages, §2713  
   Remedy of buyer, §2711  
   Obligation of seller, §2301  
   Option, §2311  
   Place, §2308  
   Rejection, §2508  
     Seller's remedy, §2703  
   Risk of loss, shipment by seller, §2509  
   Shipment by seller, §2504  
   Single delivery, §2307  
   Stoppage, §2705  
     Financing agency's rights, §2506  
   Substitute, §2614  
   Tender, post  
   Time, §2309  
**Deposits,**  
   Buyer's right to return on breach, §2718  
   Restitution on buyer's breach, §2718  
**Description,**  
   Inconsistent specifications, §2317  
   Warranty of conformance, §2313  
**Deterioration,**  
   No arrival, no sale, §2324  
   Risk, §2321  
**Dishonor,**  
   Checks, payment of instruments, §2511  
   Defined, commercial paper, §3507  
     Application, §2103  
   Letter of credit, §2325  
   Sale of goods for dishonored check, §2403  
**Disputes, evidence of goods, preservation,** §2515  
**Division of risk,** §2303  
**Document, draft drawn,** §2514  
*Documents of Title, generally, this index*  
**Draft,**  
   Defined, commercial paper, §3104  
   Application, §2103

## SALES—Continued

Delivery of document, §2514  
 Documents delivered, §2514  
 Payment by financing agency, §2506  
 Purchases, rights of financing agency, §2506  
**Drinks, merchantable warranty,** §2314  
**Duration, contract calling for successive performances,** §2309  
**Encumbrances, warranties,** §2312  
**Enforcement,**  
   Contract for sale, §2201  
   Unconscionable contract, §2302  
**Entrusting, defined,** §2403  
   Application, §2103  
**Evidence,**  
   Conformance of goods, §2515  
   Market price, §2723  
   Preservation, goods in dispute, §2515  
   Prevailing price, §2724  
   Unconscionable contract or clause, §2302  
**Examination of goods, implied warranties,** §2316  
**Exclusion, warranty of merchantability,** §2316  
**Exclusive dealing,** §2306  
**Excuse,**  
   Delayed performance, §§2311, 2615, 2616  
   Failure of presupposed conditions, §2615  
   Performance of agreements, §2311  
   Substituted performance, §2614  
**Executors, bulk transfer law,** §6103  
**Exemptions,** §2102  
**Expenses,**  
   Inspection of goods, liabilities, §2513  
   Rejected goods,  
     Buyer's security interest, §2711  
   Rights of buyer, §2603  
   Seller's incidental damages after breach, definition, §2710  
**Express warranties,** §2313  
   Cumulative, §2317  
   Intention of parties, §2317  
   Quality or condition of goods on arrival, §2321  
   Right to transfer, §2312  
   Third parties, §2318  
   Title, §2312  
**Ex-ship, delivery,** §2322  
**Extension, contracts, limitations,** §2725  
**Farmers, application,** §2102  
**F. A. S.,** §2319  
**Filing, secured transactions,** §9113  
**Financing agency,**  
   Defined, §2104  
   Application, §2103  
   Letter of credit, §2325  
   Reservation of security interest, §2505  
   Rights, §2506



## References are to sections in chapter 413

## SALES—Continued

Firm offers, §2205  
 Fitness for purpose. *Implied warranties*,  
   post  
 F. O. B., §2319  
   Foreign shipment, §2323  
 Food, warranty, §2314  
 Forced sales, auctions, §2328  
 Foreign shipment, letter of credit, §2325  
 Form, contract for sale, §2204  
 Fraud,  
   Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency,  
     §2702  
   Remedies, §2721  
   Rights of creditor, §2402  
 Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definitions,  
   §2320  
 Fungible goods,  
   Implied warranties, §2314  
   Merchantability, §2314  
   Undivided share, §2105  
 Future goods,  
   Defined, §2105  
   Application, §2103  
   Insurable interest, time of acquisition,  
     §2501  
 Future performance, assurance, §2609  
 Future sales, identification of goods,  
   §2501  
 Gifts, extension of seller's warranties,  
   §2318  
 Good faith,  
   Defined, §2103  
   Rejected goods, duties of buyer, §2603  
   Specification for performance, §2311  
 Good faith purchaser, voidable title,  
   §2403  
 Goods, defined, §2105  
   Application, §2103  
 Governmental regulations,  
   Delay in delivery, §2615  
   Failure of payment due to, §2614  
 Growing crops, §2107  
 Guest in home, seller's warranty extend-  
   ing to, §2318  
 Household, seller's warranties, extension  
   to members, §2318  
 Identification, defined, §2501  
   Application, §2103  
 Identification of goods, §2501  
   Action for price, §2709  
   Purchaser, rights of transferor, §2403  
   Resale of goods by seller, §2706  
 Identified goods to contract, §2704  
 Casualty, §2613  
   Place of delivery, §2308  
 Identity of goods, passing title, §2401  
 Implied warranties, §§2314, 2315  
   Course of dealing, §2314  
   Cumulative, §2317  
   Examination of goods, §2316

## SALES—Continued

Fitness for particular purpose, §2315  
 Exclusion or modification, §2316  
 Inconsistent express warranty, §2317  
 Intention of parties, §2317  
 Merchantability, §2314  
   Exclusion or modification, §2316  
 Third parties, §2318  
 Usage of trade, §2314  
 Improper delivery, buyer's rights, §2601  
 Incidental damages. *Damages*, ante  
 Indefiniteness, contracts, validity, §2204  
 Index of definitions, §2103  
 Infringement,  
   Burden of proof, §2607  
   Buyer's warranties, §2312  
   Claims, duties of buyer, §2607  
   Warranty, §2312  
 Insolvency of buyer, §2702  
   Remedy, §2702  
   Stoppage of delivery, §2705  
 Insolvency of seller, §2502  
 Inspection of goods, §2310  
   Buyer, §2513  
   Conformance of goods, §2515  
   Payment, §§2321, 2512  
   Resale of goods, right of inspection,  
     §2706  
 Installment contracts, §2612  
   Defined, §2612  
   Application, §2103  
   Delay in performance, §2616  
 Instructions,  
   Delivery instructions, §2319  
   Rejected goods, §2603  
 Insurable interest, buyer, §2501  
 Intention of parties, warranties, §2317  
 Interest in land, contract for sale, §2107  
 Invoice, C. I. F., §2320  
 Irrevocable offers, period of irrevocabil-  
   ity, §2205  
*Judicial Sales*, generally, this index  
 Lack of consideration, revocation of offer,  
   §2205  
 Letter of credit, §2325  
   Defined, §2325  
   Application, §2103  
 Liens,  
   Ex-ship delivery, §2322  
   Warranty of freedom, §2312  
 Limitation of actions, §2725  
 Limitation of damages, §§2718, 2719  
 Limitation of warranty, §2316  
 Limited interest, §2403  
 Liquidated damages, §2718  
 Lost or destroyed property,  
   C.I.F. or C. & F. terms, payment, time,  
     §2321  
   No arrival, no sale, §2324  
 Lots,  
   Auctions, §2328

## References are to sections in chapter 413

- SALES—Continued  
 Defined, §2105  
 Application, §2103  
 Price, apportionment, §2307  
 Market price,  
 Anticipatory repudiation, §2723  
 Determination, §2713  
 Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, §2724  
 Memoranda, contract for sale, §2201  
 Merchant, defined, §2104  
 Application, §2103  
 Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, §2603  
 Merchantability, warranty, §2314  
 Minerals, contract for sale, §2107  
 Models,  
 Examination, implied warranty, §2316  
 Inconsistent specifications, §2317  
 Warranty of conformance, §2313  
 Modification,  
 Contract, §2209  
 Contract for sale, §2208  
 Damages, §2719  
 Warranty of merchantability, §2316  
 Money, payment of price, §2304  
 Negation of warranty, §2316  
 Net landed weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, §2321  
 No arrival, no sale,  
 Casualty, identified goods, §2613  
 Conforming goods, §2324  
 Nonacceptance, damages, §§2708, 2709  
 Nonconforming goods,  
 Acceptance, §2206  
 Effect, §2607  
 Damages, §2714  
 Identification, rights of buyer, §2501  
 Installment contracts, §2612  
 Payment before inspection, §2512  
 Rejection, §2508  
 Revocation of acceptance, §2608  
 Risk of loss, §2510  
 Nonconforming tender,  
 Cure, §2508  
 Risk of loss, §2510  
 Nondelivery, damages, §2713  
 Notice,  
 Allocation of performance, §2616  
 Buyer's rights in realty, §2107  
 Delay in performance, §2616  
 Rejection, §2602  
 Stopped delivery, §2705  
 Tender of delivery, §2503  
 Objections, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, §2605  
 Obligations, §2301  
 Exclusive dealing, §2306  
 Offers, §2206  
 Additional terms, acceptance, §2207  
 Revocation, §2205  
 Seal, §2203  
 Open price term, §2204  
 Contracts, cure, §2305
- SALES—Continued  
 Operation of law, rejection, revesting of title in seller, §2401  
 Opinions,  
 Express warranties, creation, §2313  
 Warranty, §2313  
 Option,  
 Assortment of goods, §2311  
 Performance, §2311  
 Oral agreements, contract for sale, §2202  
 Output, measure of quantity, §2306  
 Output of seller, quantity, §2306  
 Overseas, defined, §2323  
 Application, §2103  
 Overseas shipment, bill of lading, form, §2323  
 Parol evidence,  
 Contract, §2202  
 Sale or return, §2326  
 Part interest, §2105  
 Passing of title, §2401  
 Payment,  
 Acceptance of goods, §2607  
 Arrival of goods, §2321  
 Before inspection, §2512  
 C. I. F., §2320  
 Check, §2511  
 F. A. S., §2319  
 F. O. B., §2319  
 Insolvent buyer, §2702  
 Inspection of goods, §§2321, 2513  
 Obligation of buyer, §2301  
 Price, §2304  
 Substituted performance, §2614  
 Tender, §2511  
 Tender of delivery, §2507  
 Time and place, §2310  
 Performance,  
 Anticipatory repudiation, §2610  
 Retraction, §2611  
 Assurance, §2609  
 Contract for sale, §2208  
 Delegation of duty, §2210  
 Specified by parties, §2311  
 Substitute, §2614  
 Perishable goods rejected, §§2603, 2604  
 Person in position of seller, defined, §2707  
 Application, §2103  
 Place,  
 Delivery, §2308  
 Payment, §2310  
 Pleading,  
 Contracts, statute of frauds, §2201  
 Statute of frauds, §2201  
 Possession,  
 Merchant buyer, rejection, §2603  
 Rejection by buyer, §2602  
 Postdating invoice, credit period, §2310  
 Beginning, §2310  
 Present sale, defined, §2106  
 Application, §2103  
 Prevailing price, evidence, §2724

## References are to sections in chapter 413

## SALES—Continued

Price,  
 Action to recover, §2709  
 C. & F., §2321  
 C. I. F., §2321  
 Contract for sale, §2305  
 Deduction of damages, §2717  
 F. O. B., §2319  
 Lots, §2307  
 Payment, §2304  
 Promises, express warranties, §2313  
 Creation by seller, §2313  
 Quantity,  
 Output of seller, §2306  
 Requirements of buyer, §2306  
 Quota,  
 Acceptance by buyer due to delay,  
 §2616  
 Allocation of production and deliveries,  
 §2615  
 Ratification, acceptance of goods, §2606  
 Real estate, price payable in, §2304  
 Reasonable time, firm offers, revocability,  
 §2205  
 Receipt,  
 Delivery under C.I.F. and C. & F.  
 terms, §2320  
 Delivery under F.A.S. terms, §2319  
 Receipt of goods, defined, §2103  
 Receivers, bulk transfer law, §6103  
 Reclamation, seller's remedies on discov-  
 ery of buyer's insolvency, §2702  
 Recording, contracts, goods to be severed  
 from realty, §2107  
 Rejection of goods,  
 Buyer, §2401  
 Improper delivery, §2601  
 Installment, §2612  
 Merchant buyer, duties, §2603  
 Nonconformance, §2508  
 Option by buyer to salvage, §2604  
 Perishable goods, §2604  
 Precluded by acceptance, §2607  
 Remedies of buyer, §2711  
 Remedies of seller, §2703  
 Time, §2602  
 Waiver, §2605  
 Remedies, §§2701 to 2725  
 Action for price, §2709  
 Breach of collateral contract, §2701  
 Breach of warranty, §2714  
 Consequential damages, §§2715, 2719  
 Cover, §§2711, 2712  
 Delivery not made, §2711  
 Fraud, §2721  
 Identified goods to contract, §2704  
 Incidental damages, §2710  
 Breach of warranty, §2715  
 Insolvency of buyer, §2702  
 Limitation, §2719  
 Misrepresentation, §2721  
 Nonacceptance, §§2708, 2709

## SALES—Continued

Nonconforming goods, §2714  
 Nondelivery, §2713  
 Person in seller's position, §2707  
 Rejection of goods, §2703  
 Replevin, buyer, §2716  
 Repudiation, §2708  
 Seller, §2713  
 Resale, generally, post  
 Revocation of acceptance, §2703  
 Seller, §2703  
 Specific performance, §2716  
 Stoppage in transit, §2705  
 Substitution, §2719  
 Unfinished goods, §2704  
 Replevin, §2711  
 Buyer's right, §2716  
 Repudiation,  
 Damages, §2708  
 Performance not due, §2610  
 Remedy of buyer, §2711  
 Seller, §2713  
 Requirements, output measured by re-  
 quirements of buyer, §2306  
 Requirements of buyer, quantity, §2306  
 Resale, §2706  
 Buyer, §2711  
 Damages, §2703  
 Liquidated damages, §2718  
 Unfinished goods, §2704  
 Rescission, §2209  
 Construed, §2720  
 Effect on claims for antecedent breach,  
 §2720  
 Effect on remedies for fraud, §2721  
 Written instrument, §2209  
 Reservation, shipments under, rights of  
 seller, §2310  
 Reservation of security interest, §2505  
 Reservation of title, security interest,  
 §2401  
 Residence, place of delivery, §2308  
 Retraction,  
 Anticipatory repudiation, §2611  
 Waiver of executory portion of con-  
 tract, §2209  
 Return,  
 Rights of buyer, §2326  
 Risk,  
 Sale on approval, §2327  
 Sale or return, §2327  
 Sale or return, §2326  
 Defined, §2326  
 Application, §2103  
 Special incidents, §2327  
 Revocation,  
 Firm offers, §2205  
 Offer to buy or sell, §2205  
 Revocation of acceptance, §§2608, 2703  
 Remedies of seller, §§2401, 2703, 2704  
 Remedy of buyer, §2711

## References are to sections in chapter 413

## SALES—Continued

Risk of loss, §2509  
 Absence of breach, §2509  
 Assignment of rights, §2210  
 Breach, effect, §2510  
 Casualty, identified goods, §2613  
 C. I. F., §2320  
 Deterioration, §2321  
 Division, §2303  
 Ex-ship, delivery, §2322  
 F. O. B., §2319  
 No arrival, no sale terms, §2324  
 Nonconforming tender, §2510  
 Return, sale on approval, §2327  
 Sale on approval, §2327  
 Sale or return, §2327  
 Shifting allocation, §2303  
 Shrinkage, §2321  
 Sale on approval, §2326  
 Risk, §2327  
 Sale or return, §2326  
 Risk, §2327  
 Salvage,  
 Buyer's options, rejected goods, §2604  
 Unfinished goods, §2704  
 Samples,  
 Examination, implied warranties, §2316  
 Inconsistent specifications, §2317  
 Warranty of conformance, §2313  
 Scope of law, §2102  
 Seal, contract for sale, §2203  
*Secured Transactions*, this index  
 Security interest,  
 Rejected goods, buyer's interest, §2711  
 Reservation, §2505  
 Reservation of title, §2401  
 Warranty of freedom from, §2312  
 Seller,  
 Action for price, §2709  
 Assignment of rights, §2210  
 Cancellation of contract, §2703  
 Creditors, rights, §2402  
 Cure of nonconformance, §2508  
 Defined, §2103  
 Identified goods to contract, §2704  
 Incidental damages, §2710  
 Insolvency, rights of buyer, §2502  
 Insurable interest, §2501  
 Nondelivery, §2713  
 Obligations, §2301  
 Exclusive dealing, §2306  
 Persons included, §2707  
 Repudiation, damages, §2713  
 Resale, §2706  
 Reservation of security interest, §2505  
 Risk of loss, §2509  
 Nonconforming goods, §2510  
 Security interest, §2401  
 Shipment, §2504  
 Stop delivery, §2703  
 Stoppage in transit, §2705  
 Tender of delivery, §§2503, 2507  
 Third party actions, §2722

## SALES—Continued

Severance, goods from realty, §2107  
 Shipment by seller, §2504  
 Reservation, §§2310, 2505  
 Shrinkage, risk, §2321  
 Signs, creditor's claims on sale or return,  
 sign of consignor's interest, §2326  
 Specially manufactured, §2201  
 Specific performance, §§2711, 2716  
 Unconscionable contract or clause,  
 §2302  
 Specification of performance, §2311  
 Specifications,  
 Inconsistent sample or model, §2317  
 Warranties, §2312  
 Statute of frauds, §2201  
 Modification, sales contract, §2209  
 Sale or return, §2326  
 Stop delivery, insolvent buyer, §2702  
 Stoppage in transit, §2705  
 Bailee excused from delivery, §7403  
 Damages, expenses, §2710  
 Person in position of seller, §2707  
 Stopping delivery, person in position of  
 seller, §2707  
 Structure to be moved from realty, §2107  
 Substitute goods, buyer's procurement,  
 cover, §2712  
 Substituted performance, §2614  
 Delay in delivery, §2615  
 Successive performances, termination,  
 §2309  
 Tender,  
 Delivery, §2507  
 Manner, §2503  
 Rejection, §2508  
 Risk of loss, §§2509, 2510  
 Nonconformance, risk of loss, §2510  
 Payment, §2511  
 Substituted performance, §2614  
 Termination,  
 Contract, notice, §2309  
 Defined, §2106  
 Application, §2103  
 Third parties,  
 Inspection of goods, §2515  
 Notice of buyer's right, §2107  
 Third party actions, §2722  
 Timber, §2107  
 Contract for sale, §2107  
 Time,  
 Anticipatory repudiation, §2610  
 Assurance of due performance, §2609  
 Delivery, §2309  
 Payment, §2310  
 Rejection, §2602  
 Revocation of acceptance, §2608  
 Tender of delivery, §2503  
 Title, §2403  
 Passing, §2401  
 Sale on approval, §2327

## References are to sections in chapter 413

- SALES—Continued  
 Seller's creditors, rights against sold goods, §2402  
 Warranty, §2312  
 Transfer,  
 Interest in realty, price, §2304  
 Obligation of seller, §2301  
 Trustees in bankruptcy, bulk transfer law, §6103  
 Unborn young, insurable interest, §2501  
 Unconscionable contract, enforcement, §2302  
 Undivided share in identified bulk, §2105  
 Unfinished goods, §2704  
 Unit of goods, defined, §2105  
 Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, §2402  
 Usage of trade. *Custom and usage*, generally, ante  
 Value, opinion, §2313  
 Voidable title, good faith purchaser, §2403  
 Waiver, §2209  
 Contract for sale, terms, §2208  
 Rejection, §2605  
 War risk insurance, C. I. F., §2320  
 Warehouseman,  
 Deterioration of goods, §7206  
 Enforcement of lien, §7210  
 Warranties, §2312  
 Affirmation of fact, §2313  
 Beneficiaries, third parties, §2318  
*Breach of warranty*, generally, ante  
 Course of dealing, §2314  
 Cumulative, §2317  
 Description, conformance, §2313  
 Encumbrances, §2312  
 Exclusion, §2316  
*Express warranties*, generally, ante  
 Food, §2314  
*Implied warranties*, generally, ante  
 Infringement, §2312  
 Intention of parties, §2317  
 Liens, freedom from, §2312  
 Limitation, §2316  
 Merchantability, §2314  
 Exclusion or modification, §2316  
 Models, conformance, §2313  
 Modification, §2316  
 Negation, §2316  
 Opinion, §2313  
 Promise, §2313  
 Sample, conformance, §2313  
 Security interest, free from, §2312  
 Third parties, §2318  
 Title, §2312  
 Usage of trade, §2314  
 Written instruments,  
 Confirmation of acceptance, §2207  
 Contract for sale, §2201  
 Modification, §2209  
 Offers, §2205
- SALES—Continued  
 Rescission, §2209  
 Seal, §2203
- SALES AGENTS  
 Warranties, commercial paper, §3417
- SALVAGE  
 Buyer's options, rejected goods, §2604  
 Unfinished goods, sales, §2704
- SAMPLES  
*Sales*, this index
- SATISFACTION  
 See *Accord and Satisfaction*, generally, this index
- SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION  
 Deposit, exclusions, §9104
- SCHEDULES  
 Bulk transfers,  
 Address for inspection, §6107  
 Auctioneers, §6108
- SEALS  
 Commercial paper, §3113  
 Contract for sale, §2203
- SEASONABLY  
 Defined, §1204
- SECONDARY PARTY  
*Commercial Paper*, this index  
 Defined,  
 Commercial paper, §3102  
 Application, bank deposits and collections, §4104
- SECTIONS  
 Captions, section captions as part of code, §1109
- SECURED PARTY  
 Defined, secured transactions, §9105
- SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Generally, §§9101 to 9507  
 Accessions, priorities, §9314  
 Account,  
 Assignment, financing statement, filing, §9302  
 Attachment of interest, §9204  
 Collect or compromise, debtor's liberty, §9205  
 Defined, §9106  
 Application, §9105  
 Jurisdiction, §9103  
 Sale, §§9102, 9104  
 Account debtor, defined, §9105  
 Advances,  
 After-acquired property, §9108  
 Future advances, §9204

## References are to sections in chapter 413

## SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

After-acquired collateral,  
 Antecedent debt, §9108  
 Attachment of interest, §9204  
 Agreements, subordination of priorities,  
 §9316  
 Agricultural products,  
 Attachment of interest, §9204  
 Conflicting interest, priorities, §9312  
 Definition, §9109  
 Priority, rules of, §9312  
 Security interest, as, §1201(37)  
 Security interest, enforcement, §9203  
 Aircraft, §9103  
 Amendments, financing statement, §9402  
 Antecedent debt, after-acquired collateral,  
 §9108  
 Application of law, §§3103, 9102  
 Conditional sales, §9203  
 Assignee, defenses, §9318  
 Assignment, §9318  
 Accounts or contract rights, §9302  
 Application of law, §9102  
 Claim or defense, asserting, §9206  
 Debtor's rights in collateral, §9311  
 Financing statement, §9405  
 Term prohibiting, §9318  
 Wages, §9104  
 Attachment, §9311  
 Attachment of interest, §9204  
 Attachment of security interest, perfecting,  
 §9303  
 Attorney fees, collateral,  
 Disposition after default, §9504  
 Redeemed after default, §9506  
 Bank deposits, §9104  
 Bona fide purchasers,  
 Priorities, §9314  
 Rights, §9309  
 Bulk transfer law, §9111  
 Transferee, subordination of rights,  
 §9301  
 Buyer, protection, §9307  
 Certificate of title,  
 Condition of perfection, §9103  
 Filing requirements, §9302  
 Certificates, filing officer, §9407  
 Chattel paper,  
 Defined, §9105  
 Priorities, §9308  
 Chattel trust, application of law, §9102  
 Check, defined, §§3104, 9105  
 Citation, §9101  
 Claims, agreement, §9206  
 Classification of goods, §9109  
 Collateral,  
 Acceptance as discharge of debt, §9505  
 After-acquired, antecedent debt, §9108  
 After-acquired property, §9204  
 Attachment, §9311  
 Commingle, §9205  
 Compulsory disposition, §9505  
 Debtor, collateral not owned, §9112

## SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Debtors and creditors, right to redeem,  
 §9506  
 Defined, §9105  
 Disposition, secured party's rights to  
 proceeds, §9306  
 Disposition after default, §9504  
 Garnishment, §9311  
 Judicial process, §9311  
 Levy, §9311  
 List, approval, §9208  
 Owned by other than debtor, §9112  
 Possession, perfecting interest, §9305  
 Possession by secured party, §9207  
 Financing statement, filing, §9302  
 Priorities among conflicting security  
 interest, §9312  
 Proceeds, §9203  
 Redemption, §9506  
 Redemption by owner, §9112  
 Release, §9406  
 Removal, §9401  
 Sale, §9311  
 Statement, §9208  
 Third person, owned by, §9112  
 Title, §9202  
 Use or disposal, §9205  
 Collecting bank,  
 Enforcement of interest, §9203  
 Priority, §9312  
 Collection purposes, §9104  
 Collection rights of secured party, §9502  
 Commingling goods, §9205  
 Fungible collateral, §9207  
 Priorities, §9315  
 Conflict of laws, §§1105, 9103  
 Construction machinery, security interest,  
 validity and perfection, §9103  
 Consumer goods,  
 Attachment of interest, §9204  
 Defined, §9109  
 Application, §9105  
 Protection of buyer, §9307  
 Purchase money security interest,  
 §9302  
 Security interest, place of filing to perfect,  
 §9401  
 Continuing interest, §9306  
 Continuous perfection, §9303  
 Contract for sale, defined, sales act, §2106  
 Application, §9105  
 Contract liability of secured party, §9317  
 Contract right,  
 Defined, §9106  
 Application, §9105  
 Jurisdiction, rights relating to another  
 jurisdiction, §9103  
 Control of proceeds, default, §9502  
 Conversion, possession after default,  
 §9505  
 Copies,  
 Assignments, §9405  
 Filed statements, §9407

## References are to sections in chapter 413

- SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd  
 Security interest, financing statement, §9402  
 Coverage, security agreement covering both real and personal property, §9501  
 Creation of lien by operation of law, priority, §9310  
 Credit union, application of law, §9104  
 Creditor of seller, rights, §2402  
 Creditors, validity of agreement, §9201  
 Crops,  
   Attachment of interest, §9204  
   Defined, §9109  
 Damages, against secured party, §9507  
 Debtor, defined, §9105  
 Default, §§9501 to 9507  
   Control of proceeds, §9502  
   Damages against secured property, §9507  
   Disposal of property, §§9504, 9505  
   Foreclosure, §9501  
   Judgment, §9501  
   Judicial sale, §9501  
   Mortgage foreclosure, §9501  
   Payment, §9502  
   Possession, §9503  
   Redemption, §9506  
   Sales, §9113  
 Defenses against assignee, §9318  
 Defenses, agreements, §9206  
 Deficiency, owner of collateral, §9112  
 Definitions, §9105  
   Account, §9106  
   Application, §9105  
   Consumer goods, §9109  
   Application, §9105  
   Contract right, §9106  
   Application, §9105  
   Crops, §9109  
   Equipment, §9109  
   Application, §9105  
   Farm products, §9109  
   Application, §9105  
   Financing statement, §9402  
   General intangibles, §9106  
   Application, §9105  
   Inventory, §9109  
   Application, §9105  
   Lien creditor, §9301  
   Application, §9105  
   Proceeds, §9306  
   Application, §9105  
   Purchase money security interest, §9107  
   Application, §9105  
 Deposits in banks, §9104  
 Descriptions,  
   Proceeds, §9203  
   Sufficiency, §9110  
 Disposal of goods, §9205  
 Disposal of property after default, §§9504, 9505
- SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd  
 Document, defined, §9105  
 Enforcement of security interest, §9203  
 Equipment, defined, §9109  
   Application, §9105  
 Equipment trust,  
   Policy and scope of law, §9102  
   Railway rolling stock, §9104  
 Evidence,  
   Assignment, §9318  
   Subordinate security interest, §9504  
 Exceptions, after-acquired collateral as security for antecedent debt, §9108  
 Exclusions, §9104  
 Farm equipment,  
   Filing of security interest, §9401  
   Perfection of security interest, §9302  
   Protection of buyer, seller's security interest, §9307  
 Farm products,  
   Defined, §9109  
   Protection of buyer, §9307  
 Fees,  
   Certificate of filing officer, §9407  
   Filed statements, copies, §9407  
   Filing financing statement, §9403  
   Filing statement of assignment, §9405  
   Statement of release, §9406  
   Termination statement, §9404  
 Fiduciaries, indorsement, §§8308, 8402  
 Filing, §§9401 to 9407  
   Assignment, §9405  
   Duration, §9403  
   Erroneous, §9401  
   Fees, §9404  
   Financing statement, §§9302, 9402  
   Governing law, §9103  
   Lapse, §9403  
   Perfecting interest, §§9302, 9304  
   Permissive filing, §9304  
   Presentation, §9403  
   Release of collateral, §9406  
   Sales act, §9113  
   Termination statement, §9404  
 Filing officer, duties, §§9403 to 9407  
 Financing statement,  
   Amendments, §9402  
   Assignment, §9405  
   Commingled goods, §9315  
   Defined, §9402  
   Filing, §§9302, 9402, 9403  
   Form, §9402  
   Perfection of security interest, §9302  
   Place of filing, §9401  
 Fish, attachment of interest, §9204  
 Fixtures, §9104  
   Financing statement, filing, §9302  
   Place of filing, §9401  
   Priorities, §9313  
 Foreclosure, §9501  
 Forms, financing statements, §9402  
 Future advances, §9204  
 Garnishment, §9311

## References are to sections in chapter 413

## SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Gas,  
 Attachment of interest, §9204  
 Description in security agreement, §9203  
 General intangibles, defined, §9106  
 Application, §9105  
 Goods,  
 Classified, §9109  
 Defined, §9105  
 Protection of buyers, §9307  
 Harvesting equipment, §9103  
 Holder, documents of title, rights, §9309  
 Holder in due course,  
 Commercial paper, §9206  
 Defined, commercial paper, §3302  
 Application, §9105  
 Rights, §9309  
 Index of definitions, §9105  
 Information from filing officer, §9407  
 Injunction, owner of collateral, §9112  
 Insolvency proceedings, secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, §9306  
 Installment sales, effect of law, §9201  
 Instrument,  
 Defined, §9105  
 Filing, §9304  
 Policy of law, §9102  
 Protection of purchasers, §9309  
 Scope of law, §9102  
 Security interest, perfection, §9305  
 Insurance,  
 Collateral in secured party's possession, §9207  
 Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, §9104  
 Intangibles,  
 General intangibles defined, §9106  
 Application, §9105  
 Perfection, law governing, §9103  
 Policy of law, §9102  
 Scope of law, §9102  
 Security interest, place of filing, §9401  
 Unperfected security interest, priorities, §9301  
 Inventory,  
 Defined, §9109  
 Application, §9105  
 Priorities, §9308  
 Purchase money security interest, priorities, §9312  
 Judgment,  
 Default, §9501  
 Rights, §9104  
 Judicial process, §9311  
 Judicial sales, §9501  
 Debtor's rights in collateral, §9311  
 Foreclosure of security interest, §9501  
 Priority of purchaser at, §§9313, 9314  
 Jurisdiction, §9103  
 Landlord's lien, §9104  
 Levy, §9311

## SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd

Liability, secured party's failure to comply with law, §9507  
 Lien creditor, defined, §9301  
 Application, §9105  
 Liens, policy and scope of article, §9102  
 List of collateral, approval, §9208  
 Loans, small loans, application of law, §9201  
 Losses, owner of collateral, §9112  
 Machinery, security interest, perfection, §9103  
 Mechanic's liens, §9104  
 Priority, §9310  
 Minerals,  
 Attachment of interest, §9204  
 Security interest, enforceability, §9203  
 Modification of contract, §9318  
 Seller's warranties, application of law, §9206  
 Money, cash proceeds, definition, §9306  
 Mortgage foreclosure, §9501  
 Mortgages,  
 Security interest, attachment, after-acquired property, §9204  
 Noncompliance by secured party, §9507  
 Nonnegotiable instruments, priorities, §9308  
 Note, defined, commercial paper, §3104  
 Application, §9105  
 Notices, owner of collateral, §9112  
 Oil,  
 Attachment of interest, §9204  
 Security interest, enforcement, §9203  
 Operation of law, creation of lien by, priority, §9310  
 Order of court, use of collateral, §9207  
 Owner of collateral, rights, §9112  
 Pass-books, financial institutions, transfer, application of law, §9104  
 Payment, default, §9502  
 Perfecting interest, §§9103, 9303  
 Filing, §§9302, 9304  
 Instruments, documents and document-covered goods, §9304  
 Permissive filing, §9304  
 Possession of collateral, §9305  
 Possession,  
 Default, §9503  
 Perfecting interest, §9305  
 Secured party, §9207  
 Presentation for filing, §9403  
 Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, §9207  
 Priorities, §§9308, 9309, 9312  
 Accessions, §9314  
 Chattel paper or nonnegotiable instruments, §9308  
 Commingled goods, §9315  
 Fixtures, §9313  
 Liens created by operation of law, §9310  
 Mechanic's liens, §9310



## References are to sections in chapter 413

- SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**  
 Processed goods, §9315  
 Purchase money security, §9312  
 Subordination, §9316  
 Unperfected security interest, §9301
- Proceeds,**  
 Control on default, §9502  
 Definition, §§9203, 9306  
 Application, §9105  
 Secured party's right to, §9306
- Profits, sale of collateral, disposition,**  
 §9207
- Protection of buyer, §9307**
- Public sales, collateral default, §9504**
- Purchase money security interest,**  
 Defined, §9107  
 Application, §9105  
 Priorities, §§9301, 9312
- Purchasers, validity of agreement, §9201**
- Railroads, rolling stock, §9103**  
 Equipment trusts covering, application of law, §9104
- Real estate,**  
 Interest, transfer, application of law, §9104  
 Security interest,  
 Default, procedure, §9501  
 Fixtures, priorities, §9313
- Redemption,**  
 After default, §9506  
 Collateral, rights of debtor, §9506  
 Owner, §9112
- Release of collateral, §9406**
- Rents, right of set-off, §9104**
- Repossession, §9205**
- Retail installment sales, §9201**
- Risk of loss, collateral and secured party's possession, §9207**
- Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, §9103**
- Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, place, §9103**
- Sales, §9113**  
 Application of law, §2102  
 Collateral, §9311  
 Conditional sales, §9203  
 Default, §9504  
 Defined, sales act, §2106  
 Application, §9105  
 Enforcement of interest, §9203  
 Purchase money security, §9206  
 Rights of creditor, §2402
- Savings and loan association deposits, excluded, §9104**
- Scope of article, §9102**
- Secured party,**  
 Defined, §9105  
 Possession of collateral, §9207
- Security agreement, §§9201, 9203**  
 Defined, §9105
- Set-off, §9104**  
 Security interest, §9306
- SECURED TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd**  
 Ship Mortgage Act, §9104  
 Signature, termination statement, §9404  
 Small loans act, §§9201, 9203  
 Statement of account, §9208  
 Statements,  
 Owner of collateral, §9112  
 Termination, §9404  
 Unpaid indebtedness, §9208  
 Statute of frauds, §1206  
 Subordination of priorities, §9316  
 Substitution of contract, §9318  
 Sufficiency of description, §9110  
 Surplus,  
 Accounting by secured party, §§9502, 9504  
 Owner of collateral, §9112  
 Taxes, expenses incurred, §9207  
 Temporary perfection of interest, §9304  
 Termination statement, §9404  
 Timber, attachment of interest, §9204  
 Title to collateral, §9202  
 Tort liability of secured party, §9317  
 Transfer of right, §9311  
 Trust deeds, §9102  
 United States statutes, application, §9104  
 Unperfected security interest, §9301  
 Use of goods, §9205  
 Usury laws, §9201  
 Validity, §9203  
 Interest, §9103  
 Security agreement, §9201  
 Waiver, defenses against assignee, §9206
- SECURITIES**  
 Bulk transfers, §6103  
*Investment Securities*, generally, this index
- SECURITY**  
 Defined, investment securities, §8102  
 Application, letters of credit, §5103  
 Lost or destroyed documents of title, §7601
- SECURITY AGREEMENT**  
 Defined, secured transactions, §9105
- SECURITY INTEREST**  
 Bills of lading, reservation of interest, §2401  
 Bulk transfer law, exception, §§6103, 9111  
 Collecting bank, §4208  
 Defined, §1201  
 Intangibles,  
 Perfection, law governing, §9103  
 Place of filing, §9401  
 Policy of law, §9102  
 Scope of law, §9102  
*Sales*, this index

## References are to sections in chapter 413

- SECURITY INTEREST**—Continued  
*Secured Transactions*, generally, this index  
 Warehouse receipts, §7209
- SELLER**  
 Defined, sales act, §2103  
 Deterioration, risk on, C. I. F. or C. & F. contract, §2321  
 Reservation of interest, bill of lading, §2505
- SEND**  
 Defined, §1201
- SEPARATE AGREEMENT**  
 Commercial paper, prepayment or acceleration, unconditional promise or order, §3105
- SERVICE**  
 Bulk transfers,  
   Auction sale notice, §6108  
   Notice to creditors, §6107
- SET-OFF AND COUNTERCLAIM**  
 Action, included in term, §1201  
 Bank deposits and collections, §4201  
   Payor bank, §4303  
 Definitions, §1201  
 Secured transactions, §9104  
   Security interest, §9306
- SETS**  
 Bills of lading, §7304
- SETTLE**  
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, §4104
- SEVERABILITY**  
 Provisions of act, §1108
- SEVERANCE**  
 Contract for sale of goods, §2107  
 Sales, goods severed from realty, §2107
- SHERIFFS**  
*Judicial Sales*, generally, this index
- SHIP MORTGAGE ACT**  
 Secured transactions, exclusion, §9104
- SHIPS AND SHIPPING**  
 F. A. S., §2319  
 F. O. B., sales act, §2319
- SHRINKAGE**  
 Sales, risk of loss, §2321
- SIGHT DRAFT**  
 Letter of advice, international sight draft, §3701
- SIGNATURES**  
 Agents,  
   Commercial paper, §3403
- SIGNATURES**—Continued  
 Warehouse receipts, §7202  
 Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature, §4406  
 Bulk transfers, list of creditors, §6104  
 Burden of proof,  
   Commercial paper, §3307  
   Investment securities, §8105  
*Commercial Paper*, this index  
 Defined, commercial paper, §3401  
   Application, §3102  
*Investment Securities*, this index  
 Letters of credit, §5104  
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, §6104  
 Unauthorized signature, defined, §1201  
 Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, §1107  
 Warehouse receipts, §7202
- SIGNED**  
 Defined, §1201
- SIGNS**  
 Sales, creditor's claims against goods on sale or return, sign of consignor's interest, §2326
- SINGULAR NUMBER**  
 Plural number words included in, §1102
- SMALL LOANS**  
 Secured transactions, §§9201, 9203
- SPECIAL DAMAGES**  
 Restriction, §1106
- SPECIAL INDORSEMENT**  
 Commercial paper, §3204  
 Investment securities, §8308  
   Transfer, §8309
- SPECIALLY MANUFACTURED GOODS**  
 Sales act, exception, §2201
- SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**  
 Buyer, sales act, §2716  
 Commercial paper, unqualified indorsement of transferor, §3201  
 Investment securities, §8315  
 Sales act, §§2711, 2716
- SPECIFICATIONS**  
 Inconsistent sample or model, §2317  
 Warranties, sales act, §2312
- STANDARDS**  
 Bank deposits and collections, care, §4103  
 Bills of lading, care, §7309  
 Warehousemen, care, §7204
- STATEMENTS**  
 Advances, warehouse receipts, §7202  
 Secured transactions,  
   Amount of unpaid indebtedness, §9208  
   Owner of collateral, §9112

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS**

Commercial paper, guaranteed payment,  
§3416  
Investment securities, §§1206, 8319  
*Sales*, this index  
Secured transaction, §1206

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**

Bank deposits and collections, forgery,  
§4406  
Bulk transfers, §6111  
Commercial paper, §3122  
Sales act, §2725

**STATUTES**

Construction,  
Commercial paper, §3118  
Liberal, §1102  
Negative implications, §7105  
Documents of title, application, §7103

**STOLEN DOCUMENTS**

Commercial paper, actions, §3804  
Investment securities, claims, §8405  
Warehouse receipts and bills of lading,  
delivery of goods, §7601

**STOP PAYMENT**

Order, bank deposits and collections,  
§§4303, 4403  
Branch banks, §4106

**STOPPAGE IN TRANSIT**

*Sales*, this index

**STORAGE**

*Warehouse Receipts*, generally, this index

**STORAGE CHARGES**

Lien of warehousemen, §7209  
Statement, §7202  
Warehouse receipts, terms, §7202

**SUBORDINATION**

Secured transactions, agreement, §9316

**SUBROGATION**

Payor bank, §4407  
Secured transactions, §9504

**SUBSEQUENT PURCHASER**

Defined, investment securities, §8102  
*Holder in Due Course*, generally, this index

**SUBSTITUTION**

Sales, substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, §2712

**SUITS**

See *Actions*, generally, this index

**SUM CERTAIN**

*Commercial Paper*, this index

**SURETY**

Commercial paper, discharge, §3802  
Defined, §1201

**SURPLUS**

Secured transactions,  
Accounting by secured party, §§9502,  
9504  
Owner of collateral, §9112

**SUSPENDS PAYMENTS**

Defined, bank deposits and collections,  
§4104  
Item returned, §4214

**SUSPENSION**

Bank deposits and collections, payment,  
collecting or payor bank, §4214  
Commercial paper, underlying obligation  
pro tanto, §3802

**TAXES**

Investment securities, compliance with  
law, §8401  
Secured transactions, expenses incurred,  
§9207

**TELEGRAM**

Defined, §1201

**TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES**

Letters of credit,  
Customer bearing risk of transmission,  
§5107  
Signed writing, §5104

**TENDER**

See *Sales*, this index

**TERM**

Defined, §1201

**TERMINATION**

Defined, sales act, §2106  
Application, §2103  
Sales contract, notice, §2309

**TERRITORIAL APPLICATION  
OF LAW**

Generally, §1105

**THEFT**

See *Larceny*, generally, this index

**THIRD PARTIES**

Action for injury to goods, §2722  
Documents, prima facie evidence, §1202  
Inspection of goods, §2515  
Party distinct from, §1201  
Warranties, sales act, §2318

**THROUGH BILLS OF LADING**

Generally, §7302

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**TIMBER**

See *Logs and Logging*, generally, this index

**TIME**

*Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index  
Bulk transfers, application of proceeds to transferor's debts, §6106

*Commercial Paper*, this index

Letters of credit,  
Effect, §5106

Honor or rejection, §5112

Notice or knowledge, effective time,  
§1201

*Sales*, this index

Taking action, §1204

Warehouse receipts, presenting claims and instituting actions, §7204

**TITLE**

Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, customer and collecting bank, §4207

*Documents of Title*, generally, this index  
Investment securities, acquired by bona fide purchaser, §8301

Reservation, security interests, consignment or lease, §1201

*Sales*, this index

Secured transactions, title to collateral, §9202

Unaccepted delivery order, title of goods based on, §7503

**TOWNS**

See *Cities and Towns*, generally, this index

**TRADE-MARKS AND TRADE-NAMES**

Commercial paper, signature, §3401

**TRANSFER AGENT**

See *Investment Securities*, this index

**TRANSFERS**

*Bulk Transfers*, generally, this index

*Commercial Paper*, this index

*Investment Securities*, this index

Letters of credit, §5116

Sale, obligation of seller, §2301

**TRANSITION**

Transactions occurring before effective date of commercial code, §10102

**TRANSPORTATION**

Carrier's lien for charges, §7307

Warehouseman's lien for charges, §7209

**TREATIES**

Documents of title, application, §7103

**TROVER**

See *Conversion*, generally, this index

**TRUST DEEDS**

*Secured Transactions*, generally, this index

**TRUST RECEIPTS**

*Secured Transactions*, generally, this index

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES**

*Auctions and Auctioneers*, generally, this index

Bankruptcy,

Bulk transfers, §6103

Creditor as including, §1201

*Investment Securities*, this index

Organization as including trust, §1201

*Secured Transactions*, generally, this index

Unauthorized signature, investment securities, §8205

**TYPEWRITING**

Commercial paper, rules of construction, §3118

**ULTRA VIRES**

Commercial paper, ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, §3207

**UNAUTHORIZED**

Defined, §1201

**UNAUTHORIZED SIGNATURE OR INDORSEMENT**

Defined, §1201

**UNBORN ANIMALS**

Goods, defined, sales act, §2105

**UNCONDITIONAL PROMISE OR ORDER**

Commercial paper, §3105

Negotiability, §3104

**UNCONSCIONABLE SALES CONTRACT OR CLAUSE**

Enforcement, §2302

**UNDER PROTEST**

Reservation of rights by use of words, §1207

**UNIFORM LAWS**

Bank deposits and collections, §§4101 to 4504

Bulk transfers, §§6101 to 6111

Commercial code, §1101 et seq.

Commercial paper, §3101 et seq.

Documents of title, §§7101 to 7603

Investment securities, §§8101 to 8406

Letters of credit, §§5101 to 5117

Sales, §§2101 to 2725

Secured transactions, §§9101 to 9507

## References are to sections in chapter 413

**UNIT OF GOODS**

Defined, sales, §2105

**UNITED STATES**

Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, §3509

Ship Mortgage Act, secured transactions, §9104

## Statutes,

Documents of title, §7103

Secured transaction law, §9104

**USAGE***Custom and Usage*, generally, this index**USAGE OF TRADE**

Defined, §1205

**USURY**

Secured transactions, §9201

**VALUE**

Bank deposits and collections, determination of status as holder in due course, §4209

Defined, §1201

**VARIANCE**

Commercial code by agreement, §1102

**VEHICLES**

F. O. B., sales act, §2319

**VENDOR AND PURCHASER***Investment Securities*, this index**VESSELS***Ships and Shipping*, generally, this index**VICE CONSUL**

Commercial paper, protests, §3509

**VOIDABLE TITLE**

Sales, good faith purchaser, §2403

Transfer, §2403

**VOTING**

Investment securities, registered owner, rights, §8207

**WAIVER**

See, also, specific heads

Bank deposits and collections, time limits, §4108

Breach, waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, §1107

Claim, §1107

Commercial paper, protest and presentment, §3511

*Sales*, this index

Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, §9206

Time limits, bank deposits, §4108

**WAR**

Bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, §4108

**WAR RISK INSURANCE**

C. I. F., sales act, §2320

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**See, also, *Documents of Title*, generally, this index

Generally, §§7201 to 7210

Advances, made, statement, §7202

Agents, signatures, §7202

Agricultural commodities, §7201

Alcoholic beverages, §7201

Alteration, §7208

Blanks, filling, §7208

Bona fide purchaser, §7501

Blanks filled in without authority, §7208

Judicial process, lien, §7602

Sale to enforce warehouseman's lien, §7210

Bonded storage, §7201

Claims, provisions, §7204

Commingling fungible goods, §7207

Common ownership, §7202

## Conversion,

Bailee, §7601

Damages, §7204

Delivery of goods under missing document, §7601

Title and rights acquired by negotiation, §7502

Damages, §7204

Description of goods, reliance, §7203

Overissue, §7402

Defeat of title, §7205

Defined, §1201

Delivery, negotiation, §7501

## Delivery of goods,

Adverse claim, §7603

Bailee's duty, §7403

Conversion, §7601

Demand, §7206

Good faith, liability of bailee, §7404

Indorsements, documents of title, §7506

Lien, loss, §7209

Statement as to delivery, §7202

Stoppage by seller, §7504

Title based on unaccepted delivery order, §7503

Demand, delivery of goods, §7206

Description of goods, §7202

Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, §7210

Reliance, §7203

Deterioration of goods, sale, §7206

Distilled spirits, issuance, §7201

Duplicates, §7402

Enforcement of lien, §7210

## References are to sections in chapter 413

## WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Continued

Field warehousing arrangement, §7202  
 Form, §7202  
 Fungible goods, §7207  
   Commingling, effect, §7207  
   Title, §7205  
 Good faith delivery of goods, liability of bailee, §7404  
 Government bonded storage, §7201  
 Handling charges, §7202  
 Indorsement, transfer by indorsement, §7501  
 Insertions without authority, §7208  
 Intoxicating liquors, §7201  
 Irregularity in issue, §7401  
 Issuance, §7201  
 Joint owner, §7202  
 Labor, lien of warehousemen, §7209  
 Laws not repealed, §10104  
 Licenses, issuance, §7201  
 Lien of warehouseman, §7209  
   Enforcement, §7210  
   Form, §7202  
   Proceeds of sale, §7206  
 Limitations, damages, §7204  
 Location, warehouse, form, §7202  
 Lost or destroyed property, warehousemen, liabilities, §7403  
 Misdescription, damages, §7203  
 Negotiability, §7104  
 Negotiation,  
   Delivery, §7501  
   Requisites of due negotiation, §7501  
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, §7203  
 Notice, termination of storage, §7206  
 Numbering, §7202  
 Omissions, implications, §7105  
 Option, termination of storage, §7206  
 Over-issue,  
   Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, §7207  
   Liabilities, §7402  
 Rate of storage, §7202  
   Liens, §7209  
 Repeal, laws not repealed, §10104  
 Sale,  
   Deterioration of goods, §7206  
   Enforcement of lien, §7210  
 Security interest, §7209  
 Separation of goods, §7207  
 Signature, §7202  
 Sole owner, §7202  
 Statements, advances made, §7202  
 Storage and handling charges, terms, §7202  
 Termination of storage, §7206  
 Time, presenting claims and instituting actions, §7204  
 Title,  
   Acquired by negotiation, §7502  
   Fungible goods, §7205

## WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN

Commingling goods, fungible goods, §7207  
 Conversion, sale to enforce lien, §7210  
 Damages, sale to enforce lien, §7210  
 Definition,  
   Documents of title, §7102  
 Deteriorating goods, right to sell, §7206  
 Hazardous goods, disposition, §7206  
 Lien, §§7206, 7209, 7210  
   Enforcement, §7210  
   Satisfaction, §7403  
 Standard of care, §7204  
 Storage charges, lien, §7209  
 Statement, §7202  
 Transportation charges, lien, §7209  
*Warehouse Receipts*, generally, this index

## WARRANTIES

*Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index  
 Commercial paper,  
   Presentment and transfer, §3417  
 Documents of title,  
   Collecting bank, §7508  
   Negotiation or transfer, §7507  
*Investment Securities*, this index  
*Letters of Credit*, this index  
*Sales*, this index  
 Secured transactions, application of law, §9206

## WEIGHERS AND MEASURERS

Certificate, prima facie evidence, §1202

## WILLS

Investment securities, copy as notice affecting transfers, §8402

## WITHDRAWAL

Auction with reserve, goods from sale, §2328  
 Bank deposits and collections, §4213  
 Credits, §4213

## WITHOUT PREJUDICE

Reservation of rights by use of words, §1207

## WORDS AND PHRASES

Acceptance,  
   Commercial paper, §3410  
   Application, §3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
   Letters of credit, §5103  
 Sales act, §2606  
   Application, §2103  
 Accommodation party, commercial paper, §3415  
   Application, §3102

## References are to sections in chapter 413

## WORDS AND PHRASES—Continued

Account,  
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
 Application, commercial paper, §3102  
 Secured transactions, §9106  
 Application, §9105  
 Account debtor, secured transactions,  
 §9105  
 Action, §1201  
 Adverse claim, investment securities,  
 §8301  
 Application, §8102  
 Advising bank, letters of credit, §5103  
 Afternoon, bank deposits and collections,  
 §4104  
 Agreement, §1201  
 Sales act, §2106  
 Aggrieved party, §1201  
 Airbill, §1201  
 Alteration, commercial paper, §3407  
 Application, §3102  
 Appropriate evidence of appointment or  
 incumbency, investment securities,  
 §8402  
 Appropriate person, investment securi-  
 ties, §8308  
 Auctioneer, bulk transfers, §6108  
 Bailee, documents of title, §7102  
 Banker, §1201  
 Banker's credit, sales act, §2325  
 Application, §2103  
 Banking day, bank deposits and collec-  
 tions, §4104  
 Application, commercial paper, §3102  
 Bearer, §1201  
 Bearer form, investment securities, §8102  
 Beneficiary, letters of credit, §5103  
 Between merchants, sales act, §2104  
 Application, §2103  
 Bill of lading, §1201  
 Blank endorsement,  
 Commercial paper, §3204  
 Investment securities, §8308  
 Bona fide purchaser, investment securi-  
 ties, §8302  
 Application, §8102  
 Branch, §1201  
 Broker,  
 Investment securities, §8303  
 Application, §8102  
 Bulk transfers, §6102  
 Burden of establishing a fact, commercial  
 code, §1201  
 Buyer, sales act, §2103  
 Buyer in ordinary course of business,  
 §1201  
 Buying, §1201  
 C. & F., sales act, §2320  
 Cancellation, sales act, §2106  
 Application, §2103  
 Certificate of deposit, commercial paper,  
 §3104

## WORDS AND PHRASES—Continued

Application, §3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
 Certification, commercial paper, §3411  
 Application, §3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
 Chattel paper, secured transactions,  
 §9105  
 Checks, commercial paper, §3104  
 Application, §3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
 Secured transactions, §9105  
 C.I.F., sales act, §2320  
 Clearing house, bank deposits and collec-  
 tions, §4104  
 Application, commercial paper, §3102  
 Collaterals, secured transactions, §9105  
 Collecting bank, bank deposits and collec-  
 tions, §4105  
 Application, §4104  
 Commercial paper, §3102  
 Commercial unit, sales act, §2105  
 Application, §2103  
 Confirmed credit, sales act, §2325  
 Application, §2103  
 Confirming bank, letters of credit, §5103  
 Conforming, sales act, §2106  
 Conforming to contract, sales act, §2106  
 Application, §2103  
 Consignee, documents of title, §7102  
 Application, sales act, §2103  
 Consignor, documents of title, §7102  
 Application, sales act, §2103  
 Conspicuous, §1201  
 Consumer goods, secured transactions,  
 §9109  
 Application, §9105  
 Sales act, §2103  
 Contract, §1201  
 Sales act, §2106  
 Contract for sale, sales act, §2106  
 Application, §2103  
 Documents of title, §7102  
 Letters of credit, §5103  
 Secured transactions, §9105  
 Contract right, secured transactions,  
 §9106  
 Application, §9105  
 Conversion, commercial paper, §3419  
 Course of dealing, §1205  
 Cover, sales act, §2712  
 Application, §2103  
 Credit, letter of credit, §5103  
 Creditor, §1201  
 Crops, secured transactions, §9109  
 Customer,  
 Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
 Application, commercial paper, §3102  
 Letters of credit, §5103  
 Debtor, secured transactions, §9105  
 Defendant, §1201

## References are to sections in chapter 413

## WORDS AND PHRASES—Continued

Definite time, commercial paper, §3109  
   Application, §3102  
 Delivery, §1201  
 Delivery order, documents of title, §7102  
 Depository bank, bank deposits and collections, §4105  
   Application, §4104  
   Commercial paper, §3102  
 Dishonor, commercial paper, §3507  
   Application, §3102  
   Sales act, §2103  
 Documentary demand for payment, letters of credit, §5103  
 Documentary draft,  
   Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
   Application, commercial paper, §3102  
   Letters of credit, §5103  
 Documents,  
   Letters of credit, §5103  
   Secured transactions, §9105  
 Documents of title, §7102  
   Commercial code, §1201  
 Draft, commercial paper, §3104  
   Application, §3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
   Letters of credit, §5103  
   Sales act, §2103  
 Duly negotiate, documents of title, §7501  
   Application, §7102  
   Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, §7501  
 Entrusting, sales act, §2403  
   Application, §2103  
 Equipment, secured transactions, §9109  
   Application, §9105  
 Farm products, secured transactions, §9109  
   Application, §9105  
 F.A.S., sales act, §2319  
 Fault, §1201  
 Financing agency, sales act, §2104  
   Application, §2103  
 Financing statement, secured transactions, §9402  
 F.O.B., sales act, §2319  
 Fungible, §1201  
 Future goods, sales act, §2105  
   Application, §2103  
 General intangibles, secured transactions, §9106  
   Application, §9105  
 Genuine, §1201  
 Gives notice, §1201  
 Good faith, §1201  
   Sales, §2103  
 Goods,  
   Documents of title, §7102  
   Sales act, §2105  
   Application, §2103  
   Secured transactions, §9105

## WORDS AND PHRASES—Continued

Guarantee of the signature, investment securities, §8402  
   Application, §8102  
 Holder, §1201  
 Holder in due course, commercial paper, §3302  
   Application, §3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
   Letters of credit, §5103  
   Secured transactions, §9105  
 Honor, §1201  
 Identification, sales act, §2501  
   Application, §2103  
 Insolvency proceedings, §1201  
 Insolvent, §1201  
 Installment contract, sales act, §2612  
   Application, §2103  
 Instrument,  
   Commercial paper, §3102  
   Secured transactions, §9105  
 Intermediary bank, bank deposits and collections, §4105  
   Application, §4104  
   Commercial paper, §3102  
 Inventory, secured transactions, §9109  
   Application, §9105  
 Issue, commercial paper, §3102  
 Issuer,  
   Documents of title, §7102  
   Investment securities, §8201  
   Application, §8102  
   Letters of credit, §5103  
 Item, bank deposits and collections, §4104  
   Application, commercial paper, §3102  
 Letter of credit, §5103  
   Sales act, §2325  
   Application, §2103  
 Letter of advice, international sight draft, §3701  
 Lien creditor, secured transactions, §9301  
   Application, §9105  
 Lot, sales act, §2105  
   Application, §2103  
 Merchant, sales act, §2104  
   Application, §2103  
 Midnight deadline, bank deposits and collections, §4104  
   Application,  
   Commercial paper, §3102  
   Letters of credit, §5103  
 Money, §1201  
 Negotiation, commercial paper, §3202  
   Application, §3102  
 Notation credit, letters of credit, §5108  
   Application, §5103  
 Note, commercial paper, §3104  
   Application, §3102  
 Notice, §1201  
 Notice of dishonor, commercial paper, §3508



## References are to sections in chapter 413

WORDS AND PHRASES—Continued  
 Application, §3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
 Notices, §1201  
 On demand, commercial paper, §3108  
   Application, §3102  
 Order, commercial paper, §3102  
 Organization, §1201  
 Overissue, investment securities, §8104  
   Application, §8102  
 Overseas, sales act, §2323  
   Application, §2103  
   Documents of title, §7102  
 Party, §1201  
 Payor bank, bank deposits and collections, §4105  
   Application, §4104  
   Commercial paper, §3102  
 Person, §1201  
 Person entitled under the document, documents of title, §7403  
   Application, §7102  
 Person in the position of a seller, sales act, §2707  
   Application, §2103  
 Present sale, sales act, §2106  
   Application, §2103  
 Presenter, letters of credit, §5112  
   Application, §5103  
 Presenting bank, bank deposits and collections, §4105  
   Application, §4104  
 Presentment, commercial paper, §3504  
   Application, §3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
 Presumption, §1201  
 Proceeds, secured transactions, §9306  
   Application, §9105  
 Promise, commercial paper, §3102  
 Proper form, investment securities, §8102  
 Properly payable, bank deposits and collections, §4104  
 Protest, commercial paper, §3509  
   Application, §3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, §4104  
 Purchase, §1201  
 Purchase money security interest, secured transactions, §9107  
   Application, §9105  
 Purchaser, §1201  
 Receipts of goods, sales act, §2103  
   Documents of title, application, §7102  
 Receives notice, §1201  
 Registered form, investment securities, §8102  
 Remedy, §1201  
 Remitting bank, bank deposits and collections, §4105  
   Application, §4104

WORDS AND PHRASES—Continued  
 Representative, §1201  
 Restrictive endorsement, commercial paper, §3205  
   Application, §3102  
 Rights, §1201  
 Sale, §2106  
   Sales act, §2106  
   Application, §2103  
   Secured transactions, §9105  
 Sale on approval, sales act, §2326  
   Application, §2103  
 Sale or return, sales act, §2326  
   Application, §2103  
 Seasonably taking action, §1204  
 Secondary party,  
   Commercial paper, §3102  
 Secured party, secured transactions, §9105  
 Securities, investment securities, §8102  
   Application, letters of credit, §5103  
 Security agreement, secured transactions, §9105  
 Security interest, §1201  
 Seller, sales act, §2102  
 Send, §1201  
 Settle, bank deposits and collections, §4104  
 Signature, commercial paper, §3401  
   Application, §3102  
 Signed, §1201  
 Subsequent purchaser, investment securities, §8102  
 Surety, §1201  
 Suspends payments, bank deposits and collections, §4104  
 Telegram, §1201  
 Term, §1201  
 Termination, sales act, §2106  
   Application, §2103  
 Unauthorized, §1201  
 Unauthorized signature or indorsement, §1201  
 Unit of goods, sales, §2105  
 Usage of trade, §1205  
 Value, §1201  
 Warehouse receipt, §1201  
 Warehousemen,  
   Documents of title, §7102  
 Writing, §1201  
 Written, §1201  
  
**WRITING**  
 Defined, §1201  
**WRITTEN**  
 Defined, §1201  
**WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**  
 Letters of credit, §5104  
 Sales, this index